



**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY  
SINGLE AUDIT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**





65 East State Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
ContactUs@ohioauditor.gov  
800-282-0370

Board of Education  
Northeastern Local School District  
1414 Bowman Road  
Springfield, Ohio 45502

We have reviewed the *Independent Auditor's Report* of the Northeastern Local School District, Clark County, prepared by Perry & Associates, Certified Public Accountants, A.C., for the audit period July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2024. Based upon this review, we have accepted these reports in lieu of the audit required by Section 117.11, Revised Code. The Auditor of State did not audit the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, we are unable to express, and do not express an opinion on them.

Our review was made in reference to the applicable sections of legislative criteria, as reflected by the Ohio Constitution, and the Revised Code, policies, procedures and guidelines of the Auditor of State, regulations and grant requirements. The Northeastern Local School District is responsible for compliance with these laws and regulations.

KEITH FABER  
Ohio Auditor of State

Tiffany L. Ridenbaugh, CPA, CFE, CGFM  
Chief Deputy Auditor

December 09, 2025

**This page intentionally left blank.**



**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
Independent Auditor's Report .....	Under Separate Cover
Annual Comprehensive Financial Report .....	Under Separate Cover
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	1
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards .....	2
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Required by <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> .....	3
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to Each Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance .....	5
Schedule of Audit Findings .....	8
Schedule of Prior Audit Findings.....	9

**This page intentionally left blank.**

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

<b>FEDERAL GRANTOR</b> <i>Pass Through Grantor</i> Program Title	<b>Federal AL Number</b>	<b>Grant Year</b>	<b>Disbursements</b>	<b>Non-Cash Disbursements</b>
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b> <i>Passed Through Ohio Department of Education</i>				
Child Nutrition Cluster:				
School Breakfast Program	10.553	2024	\$ 73,972	\$ -
School Breakfast Program	10.553	2023	51,234	-
Total School Breakfast Program			<u>125,207</u>	<u>-</u>
National School Lunch Program				
Cash Assistance	10.555	2024	470,404	-
Cash Assistance	10.555	2023	324,752	-
Supply Chain	10.555	2023	91,676	-
Non-Cash Assistance	10.555	2024	-	88,941
Total National School Lunch Program			<u>886,832</u>	<u>88,941</u>
Total Child Nutrition Cluster			<u>1,012,038</u>	<u>88,941</u>
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture			<u>1,012,038</u>	<u>88,941</u>
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION</b> <i>Passed Through Ohio Department of Education</i>				
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies:				
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010A	2023	83,538	-
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010A	2024	333,392	-
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	2024	18,939	-
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies - NC	84.010	2022	6,525	-
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies - NC	84.010	2022	37,600	-
Total Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies			<u>479,994</u>	<u>-</u>
Special Education Cluster (IDEA):				
Special Education Grants to States	84.027A	2023	115,648	-
Special Education Grants to States	84.027A	2024	762,463	-
Total Special Education Grants to States			<u>878,111</u>	<u>-</u>
Special Education Preschool Grant	84.173A	2024	15,493	-
COVID19 - Special Education Preschool Grant - ARP	84.027X	2023	44,812	-
Total Special Education Preschool Grant			<u>60,305</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Special Education Cluster (IDEA)			<u>938,416</u>	<u>-</u>
Supporting Effective Instruction State Grant:				
Supporting Effective Instruction State Grant	84.367A	2023	16,339	-
Supporting Effective Instruction State Grant	84.367A	2024	100,147	-
Total Supporting Effective Instruction State Grant			<u>116,486</u>	<u>-</u>
Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program:				
Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities - State Grant	84.424	2023	1,907	-
Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities - State Grant	84.424	2024	32,333	-
Stronger Connections Grant	84.424	2024	20,000	-
Total Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program			<u>54,240</u>	<u>-</u>
COVID-19 - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief:				
COVID-19 - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief	84.425U	2022	1,153,314	-
COVID-19 - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief	84.425W	2023	16,500	-
Total COVID-19 - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief			<u>1,169,814</u>	<u>-</u>
Total U.S. Department of Education			<u>2,758,950</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total Federal Expenditures</b>			<u><b>\$ 3,770,988</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 88,941</b></u>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.*

See accompanying notes to this schedule

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
2 CFR 200.510(b)(6)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**NOTE A – BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of Northeastern Local School District, Clark County, (the School District) under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2024. The information on this Schedule is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the School District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position or changes in net position of the School District.

**NOTE B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the cash basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following, as applicable, either the cost principles contained in OMB Circular A-87 *Cost Principles for State, Local, and Indian Tribal Governments* (codified in 2 CFR Part 225), or the cost principles contained in Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, wherein certain types of expenditures may or may not be allowable or may be limited as to reimbursement. Negative amounts shown on the Schedule represent adjustments or credits made in the normal course of business to amounts reported as expenditures in prior years.

**NOTE C – INDIRECT COST RATE**

The School District has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

**NOTE D – CHILD NUTRITION CLUSTER**

The School District commingles cash receipts from the U.S. Department of Agriculture with similar State grants. When reporting expenditures on this Schedule, the School District assumes it expends federal monies first.

**NOTE E – FOOD DONATION PROGRAM**

The School District reports commodities consumed on the Schedule at the entitlement value. The School District allocated donated food commodities to the respective program that benefitted from the use of those donated food commodities.

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER  
FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS  
REQUIRED BY GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

Northeastern Local School District  
Clark County  
4435 Bosart Road  
Springfield, Ohio 45503

To the Board of Education:

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*), the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the **Northeastern Local School District**, Clark County (the School District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2024, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated January 22, 2025.

***Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting***

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the School District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the School District's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified.

***Report on Compliance and Other Matters***

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the School District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

***Purpose of this Report***

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the School District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Perry & Associates CPAs A.C." in a cursive script.

**Perry and Associates**  
Certified Public Accountants, A.C.  
Marietta, Ohio

January 22, 2025



**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS  
APPLICABLE TO EACH MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL  
CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE**

Northeastern Local School District  
Clark County  
4435 Bosart Road  
Springfield, Ohio 45503

To the Board of Education:

***Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program***

***Opinion on Each Major Federal Program***

We have audited **Northeastern Local School District's**, Clark County (the School District) compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) *Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of Northeastern Local School District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2024. Northeastern Local School District's major federal programs are identified in the *Summary of Auditor's Results* section of the accompanying schedule of audit findings.

In our opinion, Northeastern Local School District complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2024.

***Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program***

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*); and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance* section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the School District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the School District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

***Responsibilities of Management for Compliance***

The School District's Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules, and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the School District's federal programs.

***Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the School District's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material, if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the School District's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the School District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- obtain an understanding of the School District's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.



### **Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance* section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of this testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.



**Perry and Associates**  
Certified Public Accountants, A.C.  
Marietta, Ohio

January 22, 2025

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY, OHIO**

**SCHEDULE OF AUDIT FINDINGS  
2 CFR § 200.515  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**1. SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS**

<b>(d)(1)(i)</b>	<b>Type of Financial Statement Opinion</b>	Unmodified
<b>(d)(1)(ii)</b>	<b>Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?</b>	No
<b>(d)(1)(ii)</b>	<b>Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?</b>	No
<b>(d)(1)(iii)</b>	<b>Was there any reported material noncompliance at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?</b>	No
<b>(d)(1)(iv)</b>	<b>Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported for major federal programs?</b>	No
<b>(d)(1)(iv)</b>	<b>Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported for major federal programs?</b>	No
<b>(d)(1)(v)</b>	<b>Type of Major Programs' Compliance Opinion</b>	Unmodified
<b>(d)(1)(vi)</b>	<b>Are there any reportable findings under 2 CFR § 200.516(a)?</b>	No
<b>(d)(1)(vii)</b>	<b>Major Programs (list):</b>	Education Stabilization Fund – AL #84.425 Child Nutrition Cluster
<b>(d)(1)(viii)</b>	<b>Dollar Threshold: Type A/B Programs</b>	Type A: > \$ 750,000 Type B: all others
<b>(d)(1)(ix)</b>	<b>Low Risk Auditee under 2 CFR § 200.520?</b>	No

**2. FINDINGS RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GAGAS**

None.

**3. FINDINGS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS**

None.



**The Northeastern Local School District**

*Preparing students for their NExt success!*

Superintendent Mr. Jack Fisher  
Treasurer Mr. Dale Miller  
Assistant Superintendent Mr. Shawn Blazer  
Director of Pupil Services Mr. Steve Linson

---

**SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

Finding Number	Finding Summary	Status	Additional Information
2023-001	Financial Reporting	Corrected	None

---

**Board of Education**

Mr. Jeffrey K. Yinger, President · Mr. Jeff Collins, Vice President  
Mrs. Jacqueline Gray · Mr. Blake Shaffer · Mr. Chris Thompson

4435 Bosart Road · Springfield, OH 45503  
Phone: 937-325-7615 · Fax: 937-328-6592



# **ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT**

**Northeastern Local School District  
Springfield, Ohio**

**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024**

**Prepared by: Dale R. Miller, Treasurer/CFO**







**KENTON RIDGE**  
**COUGARS**







# INTRODUCTORY SECTION

## ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024







*Northeastern Local School District Annual  
Comprehensive Financial Report  
For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024  
Table of Contents*

**Introductory Section**

Table of Contents .....	1
Letter of Transmittal.....	5
List of Principal Officials.....	11
Organizational Chart and GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence Award.....	12

**Financial Section**

Independent Auditor's Report .....	15
Management's Discussion and Analysis.....	18
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position .....	26
Statement of Activities .....	27
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds .....	28
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities ..	29
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds....	30
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities.....	31
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual - General Fund.....	32
Statement of Fund Net Position – Internal Service Fund .....	33
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position – Internal Service Fund .....	34
Statement of Cash Flows – Internal Service Fund.....	35
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds.....	36
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds.....	37
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements .....	38



Northeastern Local School District  
Table of Contents (continued)

Required Supplementary Information:

Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability and School District Pension Contributions SERS – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	80
Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability and School District Pension Contributions STRS – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	81
Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability and School District OPEB Contributions SERS – Last Eight and Nine Fiscal Years .....	82
Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability/(Asset) and School District OPEB Contributions STRS – Eight and Nine Fiscal Years.....	83
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information .....	84

Combining Statements:

Nonmajor Governmental Fund Descriptions .....	91
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds .....	94
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds .....	95
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds .....	96
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds .....	98
Fiduciary Fund Descriptions .....	101
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Private Purpose Trust Funds.....	102
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position Private Purpose Trust Funds .....	103

Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances –  
Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual:

Major Funds:

Building Construction Fund .....	107
Classroom Facility Construction Fund .....	108
Bond Retirement Fund .....	109

Non-major Funds:

Food Service Fund .....	110
Special Trusts and Grant Funds .....	111
Latchkey After School Enrichment Fund.....	112
Building Maintenance Levy Fund .....	113

Northeastern Local School District  
Table of Contents (continued)

Student Managed Activities Fund .....	114
District Managed Student Activities Fund.....	115
Auxiliary Services Fund .....	116
Data Communication Fund .....	117
Title VI-B Special Education Part B – IDEA Fund .....	118
Title I-A Improving Basic School-wide Programs Fund.....	119
Title I-A Improving Basic Programs Fund .....	120
IDEA Early Childhood Special Education Fund .....	121
Title II-A Improving Teacher Quality Fund .....	122
Title IV-A Student Support Fund .....	123
Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund .....	124
Public School Support Fund .....	125
Permanent Improvement Fund .....	126

**Statistical Section**

Statistical Tables Descriptions .....	129
Net Position by Component - Governmental Activities - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	131
Changes in Net Position - Governmental Activities - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	132
Fund Balances - Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	134
Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	136
Property Tax Rates (Per \$1,000 of Assessed Valuation) Direct and Overlapping Governments - Last Ten Collection (Calendar) Years .....	139
Assessed Valuation and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property - Last Ten Collection (Calendar) Years .....	140
Property Tax Levies and Collections - Real, Public Utility Personal and General Business Personal Property - Last Ten Collection (Calendar) Years.....	142
Principal Real Property Taxpayers – Tax Year 2023 .....	143
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt .....	144

Northeastern Local School District  
Table of Contents (continued)

Ratio of General Obligation Debt to Estimated Actual Values, Personal Income & Debt Per Capita ..	145
Computation of Legal Debt Margin - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	146
Enrollment – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	148
Employees by Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	149
Percentage of Students who Receive Free and Reduced Lunches .....	150
Building Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	151
Per Pupil Cost - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	152



## **The Northeastern Local School District**

*Preparing students for their NExt success!*

Superintendent	Mr. Jack Fisher
Treasurer	Mr. Dale Miller
Assistant Superintendent	Mr. Shawn Blazer
Director of Pupil Services	Mr. Steve Linson

January 22, 2025

To the Citizens and Board of Education of the Northeastern Local School District:

We are pleased to present the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) of the Northeastern Local School District (District) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024. This ACFR is prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) and in conformance with standards of financial reporting established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) using guidelines recommended by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA). The intent of this report is to provide taxpayers of the Northeastern Local School District with comprehensive financial data in a format that enables them to gain a true understanding of the School District's financial affairs as well as provide management with better financial information for future decision making.

This report was prepared by the Treasurer's Office. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data, and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with management based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed the anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

Management's discussion and analysis immediately follows the Independent Auditor's Report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. Management's discussion and analysis complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

This report includes all funds of the School District. The School District provides a full range of traditional and nontraditional educational programs and services. These include elementary and secondary curriculum offerings at the general, college preparatory and vocational levels; a broad range of co-curricular and extracurricular activities; and community education offerings; and special education programs and facilities.

The basic financial statements of the School District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024, were audited by Perry and Associates whose unmodified opinion is included at the beginning of the Financial Section of this report.

## **ORGANIZATION OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT AND REPORTING ENTITY**

The Board of Education of the Northeastern Local School District (the "Board") consists of five members and is incorporated as defined by Section 3313.02, Ohio Revised Code. The Board serves as the

### **Board of Education**

Mr. Jeff Collins · Mrs. Jacqueline Gray  
Mr. Blake Shaffer · Mr. Chris Thompson · Mr. Jeff Yinger

1414 Bowman Road · Springfield, OH 45502  
Phone: 937-325-7615 · Fax: 937-328-6592

taxing authority, contracting body, policy maker, ensures that all other general laws of the State of Ohio are followed in the expenditure of the School District's tax dollars, and approves the annual appropriation resolution and tax budget.

The Board members represent a cross section of professions found in the Clark County and surrounding areas. The Board members on June 30, 2024, were as follows:

<u>Board Member</u>	<u>Service as a Board Member</u>		
	<u>Began</u>	<u>Expires</u>	
Jeff Yinger	01/01/18	12/31/25	Board President
Jeff Collins	11/15/20	12/31/25	Board Vice-President
Jacqueline Gray	01/01/24	12/31/27	Board Member
Blake Shaffer	01/01/24	12/31/27	Board Member
Chris Thompson	01/01/22	12/31/25	Board Member

The Superintendent is the chief executive officer of the School District, responsible directly to the Board of Education for all educational and support operations. Mr. Jack Fisher began his tenure as Superintendent on August 1, 2024. The Treasurer is the chief financial officer of the School District, responsible directly to the Board of Education for all financial records and statutorily defined duties which in part relate to paying all expenses, debt issuance, reporting, record retention, strategic planning and many other areas. Mr. Dale R. Miller began his tenure as Treasurer on March 1, 2018.

A reporting entity is comprised of the primary government, component units, and other organizations that are included to ensure that the financial statements are not misleading. The primary government of the School District consists of all funds, departments, boards, and agencies that are not legally separate from the School District. This includes general operations, food service, and student related activities of the School District.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the School District is financially accountable. The School District is financially accountable for an organization if the School District appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing board and (1) the School District is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the School District is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; the School District is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or the School District is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations that are fiscally dependent on the School District in that the School District approves the organization's budget, the issuance of its debt, or the levying of its taxes. The School District has no component units.

In addition to providing the general activities mentioned above, the School District has administrative responsibility for State funds distributed to private schools located within School District boundaries. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 24, this responsibility is included in the reporting entity as a special revenue fund. The private school served is Emmanuel Christian. While these organizations share operations and services similar with the School District, all are separate and distinct entities. Because of their independent nature, none of these organization's financial statements are included in this report.

The Southwestern Ohio Educational Purchasing Council and the Springfield-Clark Career Technology Center are reported as jointly governed organizations in Note 17.

The School Board adopts an annual budget by July 1 which may be amended any time during the fiscal year as new information becomes available. This annual budget serves as the foundation of the Northeastern Local School District's financial planning and control. The objective of budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriation resolution. The legal level of budgetary control (the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount) is established at the fund level. The Treasurer has been authorized to allocate Board appropriations to the object level within the funds.

## **THE SCHOOL DISTRICT AND ITS FACILITIES**

The School District serves an area of approximately 118 square miles east and northeast of the City of Springfield. It is located in Clark County and Champaign County, approximately 45 miles west of downtown Columbus, the State capital.

Currently, the District serves approximately 3,000 students, in two (2) new Pre-K to 12 buildings. The Enrollment has remained stable for Northeastern Local School District compared to the fiscal year ending June 30, 2023. The School District estimates enrollment to be approximately 3,006 for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2024. The School District's enrollment figures do not include students living within the School District's attendance area who attend charter schools. Currently, the School District has 192 students attending charter schools.

In May 2018 Northeastern Local School District's taxpayers approved a bond levy for the construction of two (2) new pre-Kindergarten through 12<sup>th</sup> grade facilities. One on the Kenton Ridge property and one on the South Vienna property. The District opening the Kenton Ridge facility in August 2023.

## **SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE SCHOOL DISTRICT**

The School District provides a wide variety of educational and support services as mandated by the Ohio Revised Code or by Board directives. At the center of the School District's services are the instructional programs. The School District offers regular instructional programs daily to students in Grades pre-K through 12. The School District serves approximately 140 students with an interest in vocational education, and approximately 325 children who need individual instruction or are physically or mentally handicapped. These students receive service through the wide array of special education programs offered in the School District. The School District issued 126 diplomas to our Kenton Ridge High School graduates and 80 to our Northeastern High School graduates in 2024.

There are also several academic and athletic programs for students, providing them with a number of enriching experiences. The programs and activities provide a lifetime of memories for the Northeastern Local School District students.

In addition to the educational services provided, the School District's fleet of 31 buses traveled approximately 2,560 miles each day providing transportation services to 3,181 public and 118 private and parochial students. Many of the School District's students walk to school because of the proximity of neighborhood schools to the students' homes. The Food Service Department serves over 1,150 breakfast and lunch meals daily for a total of over 181,600 meals served annually through the School District's lunchrooms.

Along with transportation and school lunch services offered to children in the School District, the students also receive guidance, psychological, and health services free of charge. The guidance services are designed to help a student match his/her natural skills with vocational and/or academic programs to help him/her achieve his/her full potential in life. Psychological services offer a wide variety of help to students ranging from early developmentally handicapped identification to drug and behavior counseling. Health services provide limited medical services free of charge to many of the School District's youths.

## **EMPLOYEE RELATIONS**

The School District currently has 393 full-time and part-time employees. There are two organizations representing School District employees. The Northeastern Local Education Association (NELEA) represents certificated employees, including teachers and educational specialists, for collective bargaining purposes. Classified employees, which include bus drivers, cooks, and clerical staff, are represented for collective bargaining purposes by the Northeastern Local Association of School Employees (NELASE). During the summer of 2022, the Board successfully concluded negotiations with both labor organizations on a multi-year agreement for wages and fringe benefits. The NELEA's wage agreement is in effect for the period August 1, 2022, through July 31, 2025. The NELASE's wage agreement is in effect for the period July 1, 2022, through June 30, 2025.

## **ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK**

The current economic recovery began in the fall of 2020 and remains robust through this forecast date. However, recent Federal Reserve Bank interest rate cuts foretell of a possible recession in the next six to twelve months from this forecast. The persistently high inflation that has impacted our state, country, and broader globalized economy has slowed to an annualized rate of 2.53% in August 2024 that is down from the 40 year high of 9.1% annualized rate posted in June 2022. Costs for goods and services in FY23 and FY24 were notably impacted in areas such as capital and durable goods, diesel fuel for buses, electric, natural gas, and building materials for facility maintenance and repair. Inflation affecting district costs is expected to continue in FY25. There is some good news, the Federal Reserve is projecting inflation to be closer to their target rate of 2% by calendar year end 2024 or early in 2025. It remains to be seen if the cumulative cost increases over the past two years are transitory in goods and services or will last over the forecast period.

The Federal Reserve Bank cut Federal Fund rates in September 2024 by 50 basis points (.5%) which indicates slowing inflation and a slowing economy. Employment levels have begun to fall. The unemployment rate was 3.8% in September 2023 and rose to 4.2% in September 2024. A survey of prominent leading economists predicts there is roughly a 50% chance of a mild recession in the calendar year 2025. How this news impacts the state of Ohio's FY26 and FY27 biennium budget deliberations and actions in late spring 2025 is unknown as this forecast is filed.

The state of Ohio has enjoyed economic growth over the past three years, and the state's Rainy Day Fund balance is at \$3.7 Billion. The new state funding formula is in the fourth year of a projected six-year phase-in. While increased inflation has impacted costs across Ohio, the state's economy has grown, and many school districts received new funding in HB33 for FY24 and FY25. The ongoing growth in Ohio's economy should enable the state to finalize the last two years of the phase-in of the new funding formula in FY26 and FY27 even if a cyclical recession occurs. Regardless of a recession, the state is well-positioned to continue state aid payments to Ohio's school districts.

## **FINANCIAL OUTLOOK**

It is important to review the financial history of the School District and to understand its current financial position requires constant review and accountability of the Board of Education, Administration, and Treasurer. The current financial plans are included in the five-year forecast which indicates the School District will maintain a positive cash balance through fiscal year 2027. Currently, the most significant risks to the School District are uncertainties related to the biennium State budgets related to our state aid and health care costs.

For fiscal year 2024, the School District's General Fund revenues exceeded its expenditures primarily due to a complete fiscal year of collection of the earned income tax. The School District intends to continue monitoring its revenue and expenditure streams in order to provide consistency each fiscal year.

## **FINANCIAL PLANNING AND POLICIES**

The School District annually prepares a five-year financial forecast to ensure long-term financial success. The five-year financial forecast is prepared and approved by the Board in November and May of each fiscal year. The five-year financial forecast provides actual data on each major revenue and expenditure category of the general fund for the past three fiscal years and forecasts these same categories for an additional five fiscal years.

The five-year financial forecast is a planning tool used to certify if funds are available for future expenditures and additionally to strategize when the School District will need to return to voters for additional funds or reduce expenditures accordingly. The five-year financial forecast is published on the Ohio Department of Education's website for public use.

## **DISTRICT GOALS**

In the fiscal year 2023, the Board approved goals for the District to ensure that the quality of educational opportunities for our students are the best available. The goals identified are as follows:

1. **Building a Strong Culture:** Communicate with parents our goal for developing an even more positive culture in our district. Using Rounds 21 and Project Ignite to work with staff to develop a more positive culture in our district. Staff will work with students to develop grit and perseverance.
2. **Academics & Student Learning:** Analysis of student data by teachers and principals to identify areas where instruction can be improved. Target building resources to enhance instruction of the standards we are currently struggling to meet. Implementation of Project Ignite, an improvement network where educators come together, collaborating in partnership with the Ohio Department of Education and Battelle for Kids, to build relationships and support each other to promote equitable learning outcomes for every student fostering a vibrant educational community.
3. **District Finances:** Utilize the Key Communicators Committee to identify ways to educate the NELSD Stakeholders on the financial landscape of the District. Monthly financial reports and five-year forecasts are available on our website under the Treasurer's page at [www.nelsd.org/departments/treasurer](http://www.nelsd.org/departments/treasurer).
4. **District Communications:** Continue working with our Key Communicators Committee to foster internal and external community advocates. Development of new communications tools, ParentSquare and Stopfinder. Collaborate with student interns to create content and provide them with valuable experience in communication-focused positions.

The School District evaluates our goals annually and makes adjustments as necessary to strive for the highest success for our NELSD community and its schools.

## **MAJOR INITIATIVES AND EVENTS - A Year of Milestones and Momentum**

The Northeastern Local School District celebrated an eventful and productive 2023-24 school year, highlighted by the opening of the Kenton Ridge PK-12 building and progress across our educational and athletic initiatives.

In August 2023, we proudly opened the doors to the newly designed Kenton Ridge PK-12 building, a modern facility built to inspire collaboration, innovation, and academic success for all grades. The ribbon-cutting ceremony on August 19th marked an exciting milestone for the Kenton Ridge Cougars and the entire NELSD community.

Our commitment to improving athletic facilities continues with exciting updates for both campuses:

- New all-weather tracks were installed at the Kenton Ridge Campus and the Northeastern Athletic Complex.
- Plans are underway for new turf at the Kenton Ridge athletic field and a new Athletic Field House at Northeastern.
- We are also working on upgrades to practice fields at both locations, ensuring the Cougars and Jets have top-notch spaces to train and compete.



To strengthen our district's culture, 158 staff members participated in Rounds 21 this year. These sessions allowed staff to observe peers, build connections, and develop impactful Theories of Action. On April 8, during a district-wide professional development day, staff reviewed and prioritized these theories, focusing on strategies to benefit student success.

We introduced new data tools for Reading, Math, and Science, tailored for students in grades K-11. Teachers received training on implementing these resources and using the data to guide and improve instruction. Professional development throughout the year was aimed at maximizing the effectiveness of district resources to support student learning.

We continue to prioritize meaningful connections between schools and families:

- The Key Communicators Committee met quarterly to discuss district topics and maintain open communication between parents, staff, students, and community members.
- NELSD launched ParentSquare, a unified platform for school-to-home communication. This convenient tool ensures families stay informed via email, text, phone calls or the free app.

The launch of our Communications Internship Program was a standout highlight. At Northeastern, two interns participated throughout the year. At Kenton Ridge, six interns contributed, with four participating year-round and two joining for either the first or second semester. The program provided students with hands-on experience using various tools and resources to share what mattered most to them and our community. Their work was a resounding success, showcasing our students' incredible creativity and insight. We look forward to continuing this program and watching it grow in the years ahead.

The Treasurer's Office established a Finance Committee, modeled after the Key Communicators Committee, to provide a deeper understanding of school finances. Monthly meetings covered topics such as financial reports and five-year forecasts, fostering transparency and community engagement. This effort has been a success, and we look forward to further growing the committee.

## **AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

The preparation and publication of this Annual Comprehensive Financial Report on a timely basis could not have been possible without the cooperation of the entire Treasurer's Department and our auditors Perry and Associates.

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Northeastern Local School District for its annual comprehensive financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023. The School District received the fifth award with that report. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized annual comprehensive financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate. The preparation of this Annual Comprehensive Financial Report would not have been possible

Finally, this report would not have been possible without the support of the Board of Education, without their leadership and commitment to excellence, this report would not be possible.

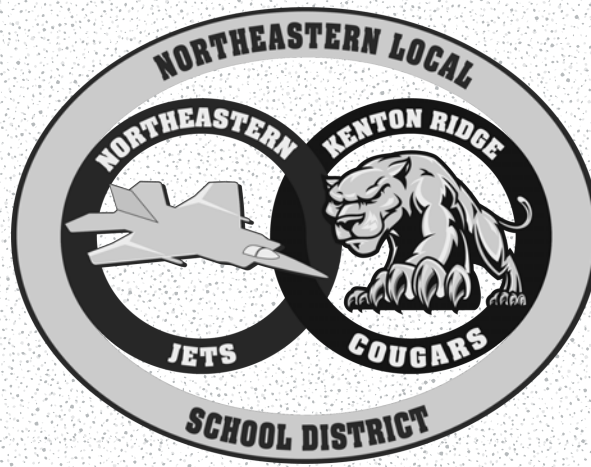
Sincerely,



Dale R. Miller  
Treasurer/CFO



Jack Fisher  
Superintendent



# Northeastern Local School District Officials

(937) 325-7615

[www.nelsd.org](http://www.nelsd.org)

**John P. Kronour**  
**SUPERINTENDENT**

(937) 325-7615

**Dale R. Miller**  
**TREASURER/CFO**

(937) 325-7615

## **BOARD OF EDUCATION**

**Mrs. Jill Parker, President**

**Mr. Jeff Yinger, Vice President**

## **BOARD MEMBERS**

**Mr. Chris Thompson**

**Mr. Jeff Collins**

**Mr. Joel Augustus**

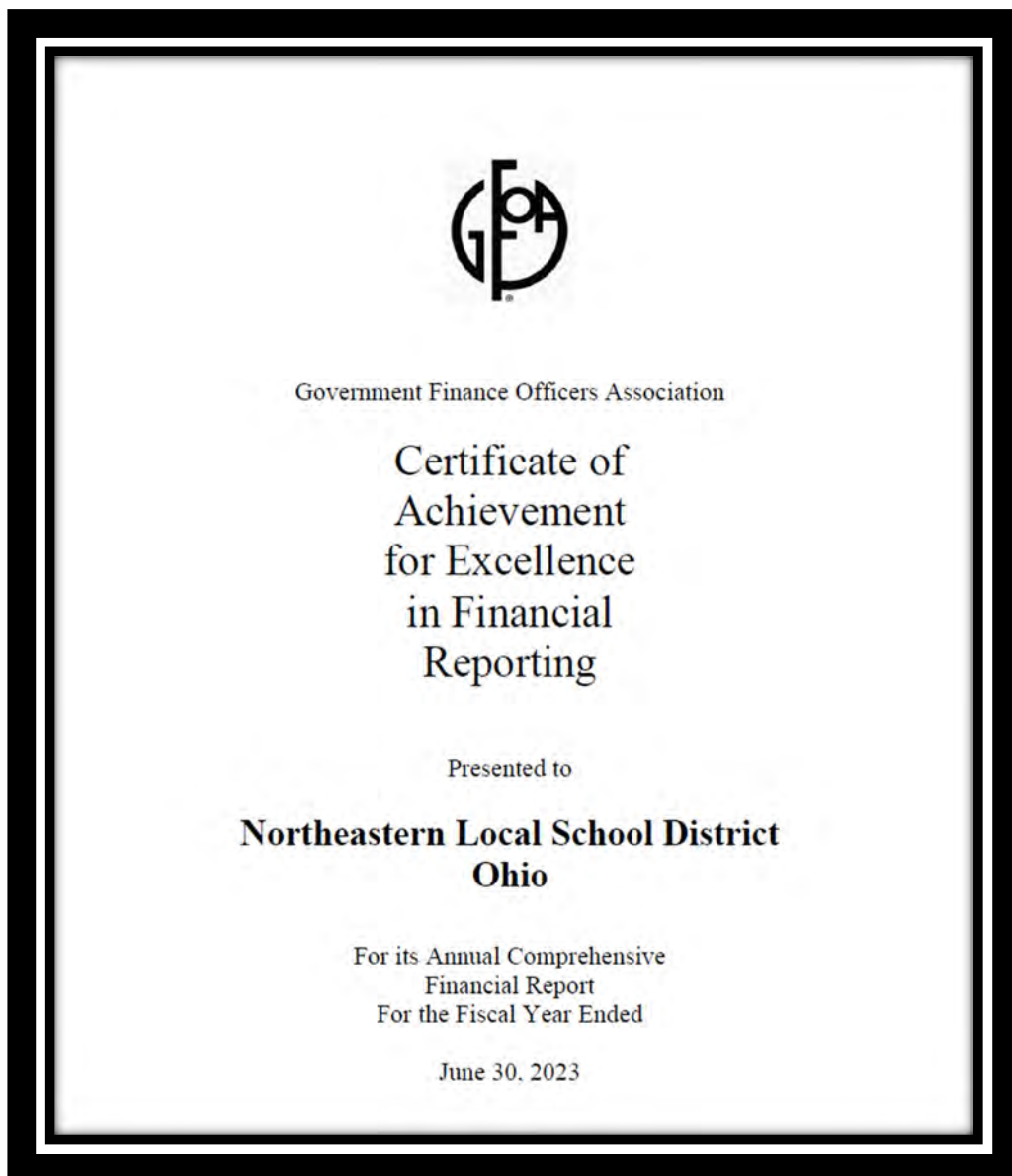
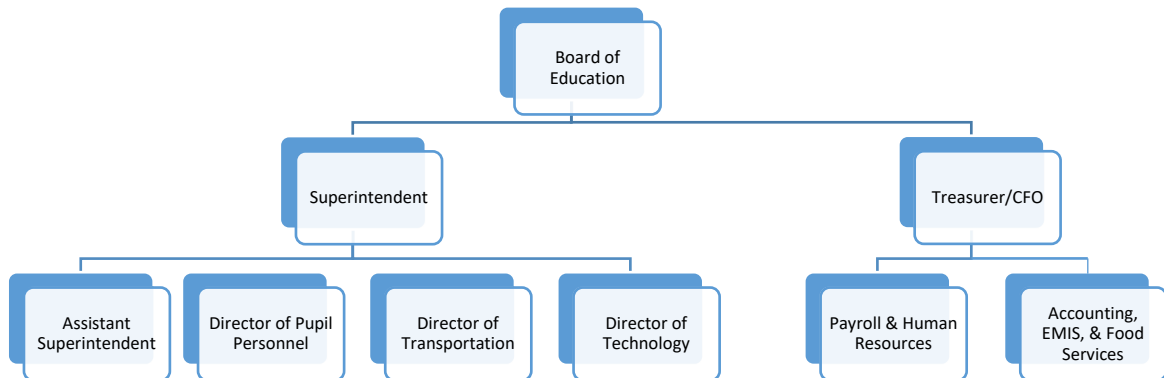
**ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT**  
**DIRECTOR OF PUPIL PERSONNEL**  
**DIRECTOR OF TECHNOLOGY**  
**DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS**  
**COMMUNICATIONS REPRESENTATIVE**

**Mr. Shawn Blazer**  
**Mr. Steven Linson**  
**Mr. John Schmid**  
**Mr. John Parrish**  
**Mrs. Steffanie Stratton**



# The Northeastern Local School District

## Table of Organization







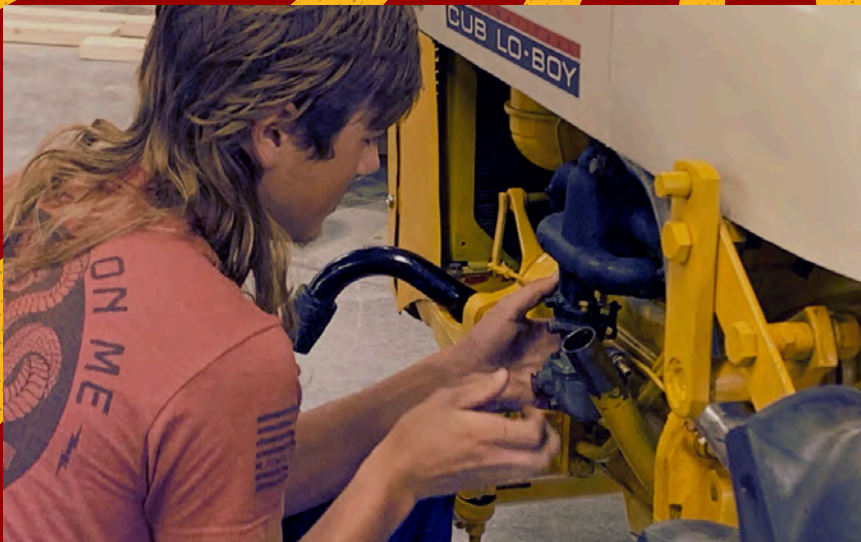
# FINANCIAL SECTION

## ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024











## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Northeastern Local School District  
Clark County  
4435 Bosart Road  
Springfield, Ohio 45503

To the Board of Education:

### ***Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements***

#### ***Opinions***

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the **Northeastern Local School District**, Clark County, Ohio (the School District), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2024, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Northeastern Local School District, Clark County, Ohio as of June 30, 2024, and the respective changes in financial position thereof and the budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### ***Basis for Opinions***

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are required to be independent of the District, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### ***Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

### ***Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we

- exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

### ***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the *management's discussion and analysis*, and schedules of net pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities and pension and other post-employment benefit contributions be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

***Supplementary information***

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The financial section's combining statements and individual fund statements and schedules present additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements.

Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, these statements and schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

***Other Information***

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual financial report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

***Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated January 22, 2025, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



**Perry and Associates**  
Certified Public Accountants, A.C.  
Marietta, Ohio

January 22, 2025



**Northeastern Local School District**  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024

---

The discussion and analysis of the Northeastern Local School District's financial performance provides an overall review of the School District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the School District's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the transmittal letter, the financial statements and the notes to the basic financial statements to enhance their understanding of the School District's financial performance.

**Financial Highlights**

Key financial highlights for fiscal year 2024 are as follows:

Total net position for fiscal year 2024 increased \$2.9 million from fiscal year 2023 net position. This increase was primarily due to growth in property taxes and investment earnings.

General revenues accounted for \$43,490,959 or 87.7% of total revenues. Program specific revenues accounted for \$ 6,107,581 or 12.3% of total revenues.

The School District had \$46,681,770 in expenses related to governmental activities; only \$6,107,581 of these expenses were offset by program specific charges for services, grants, contributions, and interest. General revenues (primarily grants and entitlements, property taxes and the earned income tax) of \$43,490,959 were adequate to provide for these programs.

**Using this Basic Financial Report**

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. These statements are organized so the reader can understand Northeastern Local School District as a financial whole, an entire operating entity.

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities provide information about the activities of the whole School District, presenting both an aggregated view of the School District's finances and a longer-term view of those statements. Fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements tell how services were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending. The fund financial statements also look at the School District's most significant funds with all other non-major funds presented in total in one column.

**Reporting the School District as a Whole**

One of the most important questions asked about the School District is "How did we do financially during fiscal year 2024?" The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, which appear first in the School District's financial statements, report information on the School District as a whole and its activities in a way that helps answer this question. These government-wide financial statements include all assets, deferred outflows, liabilities and deferred inflows using the accrual basis of accounting, which is similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies. This basis of accounting takes into account all of the current fiscal year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the School District's net position and changes in net position. This change in net position is important because it tells the reader that, for the School District as a whole, the financial position of the School District has improved or diminished. However, the School District's goal is to provide services to our students, not to generate profits as commercial entities do. One must consider many other non-financial factors, such as the School District's property tax base, current property tax laws in Ohio restricting revenue growth, required educational programs and other factors.

**Northeastern Local School District**  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024

---

**Reporting the School District's Most Significant Funds**

*Fund Financial Statements*

Fund financial reports provide detailed information about the School District's major funds. The School District uses many funds to account for a multitude of financial transactions. However, these fund financial statements focus on the School District's major funds. The major funds for Northeastern Local School District are the General Fund, Bond Retirement Fund, Building Construction Fund and Classroom Facilities Construction Fund.

*Governmental Funds*

Most of the School District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at fiscal year-end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the School District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance educational programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the financial statements.

*Proprietary Funds*

Proprietary funds use the same basis of accounting as business-type activities. The Internal Service Funds are used to report activities that provide services to the School District's other funds and departments.

*Fiduciary Funds*

The School District's fiduciary funds are private purpose trust funds and custodial funds. All of the School District's fiduciary funds are reported in a separate Statement of Fiduciary Net Position. We exclude these activities from the School District's other financial statements because the School District cannot use these assets to finance its operations. The School District is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes. Custodial funds do not involve measurement of results of operations. Fiduciary funds use the accrual basis of accounting.

**The School District as a Whole**

Recall that the Statement of Net Position provides the perspective of the School District as a whole. Table 1 provides a summary of the School District's Net Position for fiscal year 2024 compared to fiscal year 2023:

**Northeastern Local School District**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024**

**(Table 1)**  
**Net Position**

<b>Assets:</b>	<b><u>2024</u></b>	<b><u>2023</u></b>
Current and Other	\$ 56,252,293	\$ 120,972,490
Capital Assets, Net	124,971,990	64,521,943
Total Assets	<u>181,224,283</u>	<u>185,494,433</u>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources:</b>		
Pension	7,029,295	8,405,378
OPEB	<u>1,272,400</u>	<u>748,430</u>
Total Deferred Outflows or Resources	<u>8,301,695</u>	<u>9,153,808</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>	<b><u>2024</u></b>	<b><u>2023</u></b>
Current and Other Liabilities Long-term Liabilities	5,161,237	6,279,773
Due Within One Year	1,221,211	1,004,292
Due In More than One Year		
Net Pension Liability	34,233,233	35,069,158
Net OPEB	2,164,303	1,942,503
Other Amounts	<u>76,892,463</u>	<u>77,849,527</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>119,672,447</u>	<u>122,145,253</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>		
Property Taxes	10,749,520	14,380,927
Deferred Inflows -Pension	2,337,958	3,258,722
Deferred Inflows -OPEB	<u>4,050,871</u>	<u>5,064,927</u>
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>17,138,349</u>	<u>22,704,576</u>
<b>Net Position</b>		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	50,632,805	51,013,811
Restricted	14,468,064	4,967,905
Unrestricted (Deficit)	<u>(12,385,687)</u>	<u>(6,183,304)</u>
Total Net Position	<u>\$52,715,182</u>	<u>\$49,798,412</u>

The net pension liability (NPL) is the second largest single liability reported by the School District at June 30, 2024 and is reported pursuant to GASB Statement 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions—an Amendment of GASB Statement 27." In fiscal year 2018, the School District adopted GASB Statement 75, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions," which significantly revises accounting for costs and liabilities related to other postemployment benefits (OPEB). For reasons discussed below, many end users of this financial statement will gain a clearer understanding of the School District's actual financial condition by adding deferred inflows related to pension and OPEB, the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability to the reported net position and subtracting deferred outflows related to pension and OPEB.

**Northeastern Local School District**  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024

---

Governmental Accounting Standards Board standards are national and apply to all government financial reports prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Prior accounting for pensions (GASB 27) and postemployment benefits (GASB 45) focused on a funding approach. This approach limited pension and OPEB costs to contributions annually required by law, which may or may not be sufficient to fully fund each plan's net pension liability or net OPEB liability. GASB 68 and GASB 75 take an earnings approach to pension and OPEB accounting; however, the nature of Ohio's statewide pension/OPEB plans and state law governing those systems requires additional explanation in order to properly understand the information presented in these statements.

GASB 68 and GASB 75 require the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability to equal the School District's proportionate share of each plan's collective:

1. Present value of estimated future pension/OPEB benefits attributable to active and inactive employees past service.
- 2 Minus plan assets available to pay these benefits.

GASB notes that pension and OPEB obligations, whether funded or unfunded, are part of the "employment exchange" – that is, the employee is trading his or her labor in exchange for wages, benefits, and the promise of a future pension and other postemployment benefits. GASB noted that the unfunded portion of this promise is a present obligation of the government, part of a bargained-for benefit to the employee, and should accordingly be reported by the government as a liability since they received the benefit of the exchange. However, the School District is not responsible for certain key factors affecting the balance of these liabilities. In Ohio, the employee shares the obligation of funding pension benefits with the employer. Both employer and employee contribution rates are capped by State statute. A change in these caps requires action of both Houses of the General Assembly and approval of the Governor. Benefit provisions are also determined by State statute. The Ohio revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

The employee enters the employment exchange with the knowledge that the employer's promise is limited not by contract but by law. The employer enters the exchange also knowing that there is a specific, legal limit to its contribution to the retirement system. In Ohio, there is no legal means to enforce the unfunded liability of the pension/OPEB plan as against the public employer. State law operates to mitigate/lessen the moral obligation of the public employer to the employee, because all parties enter the employment exchange with notice as to the law. The retirement system is responsible for the administration of the pension and OPEB plans.

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or, in the case of compensated absences (i.e. sick and vacation leave), are satisfied through paid time-off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability or the net OPEB liability. As explained above, changes in benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of these liabilities, but are outside the control of the local government. In the event that contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion. Due to the unique nature of how the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability are satisfied, these liabilities are separately identified within the long-term liability section of the statement of net position.

**Northeastern Local School District**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024**

In accordance with GASB 68 and GASB 75, the School District's statements prepared on an accrual basis of accounting include an annual pension expense and an annual OPEB expense for their proportionate share of each plan's change in net pension liability and net OPEB liability, respectively, not accounted for as deferred inflows/outflows.

Changes in net position from the prior year are as follows:

- The Construction of the two new Pre-K 12 facilities is reflected in the Table 1, Northeastern Campus opened on August 20, 2023 and was recorded as a capital assets and be depreciated. Kenton Ridge Campus opened on August 19, 2024 and is included in the Net Investment in Capital Assets.
- The Pension and Employee Benefits liabilities decreased from \$37.0 million to \$36.4 million.

Table 2 shows the changes in Net Position for fiscal years 2024 and 2023:

**Table 2**  
**Changes in Net Position**

<b>Revenues:</b>	<b><u>2024</u></b>	<b><u>2023</u></b>
Program Revenues:		
Charges for Services	1,911,549	1,984,138
Operating Grants and Contributions	4,196,032	3,856,423
Capital Grants and Contributions	-	7,171,997
General Revenues:		
Property Taxes	20,334,401	18,014,258
Income Taxes	6,614,498	6,755,539
Grants and Entitlements	14,361,444	14,450,699
Other	2,180,616	929,680
Total Revenues	<u>49,598,540</u>	<u>53,162,734</u>
<b>Program Expenses:</b>		
Instruction	24,350,828	19,966,249
Support Services:		
Pupils & Instructional Staff	4,107,981	4,481,159
Board of Education, Administration, Fiscal	3,919,954	3,620,244
Operation and Maintenance	5,298,741	2,689,820
Pupil Transportation	2,446,373	2,231,276
Central	11,919	33,111
Operation of Non-Instructional Services:	1,563,920	4,642,795
Extracurricular Activities	1,670,936	1,318,791
Interest and Fiscal Charges	3,063,341	3,360,790
Unallocated Depreciation	247,777	764,607
Total Expenses	<u>46,681,770</u>	<u>43,108,842</u>
Change In Net Position	2,916,770	10,053,892
Net Position, Beginning of Year	<u>49,798,412</u>	<u>39,744,520</u>
Net Position, End of Year	<u>\$ 52,715,182</u>	<u>\$ 49,798,412</u>

**Northeastern Local School District**  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024

---

In August 2018, the district approved a 7.96 mil Bond Levy for the construction of two Pre K-12 buildings. The State of Ohio had agreed to fund approximately 40% or \$41 million of the cost of construction. Finally, in May 2020 the District broke ground on the two new Pre K-12 facilities. The District was excited to open the new Northeastern Pre-K12 building in August 2022 and then opened the New Kenton Ridge Pre-K12 in August 2023.

Grants and Entitlements programs' small change reflects the limited state support the District receives in State Aid. The State approved the new Fair Funding Formula in March 2022. The New Formula was approved in the State biennium budget for fiscal year 2024 and 2025. Northeastern will not receive any increase in either fiscal year and will be at risk for the next two biennium budgets if the legislation does not support current funding levels.

Grants and Entitlements made up \$14.4 million or 29.0% of the total revenues for governmental activities of the Northeastern Local School District for fiscal year 2024. Property Tax revenues made up \$20.3 million or 41.0% of the total revenues for governmental activities. Income Tax revenues are \$6.6 million or 13.3% of the total revenues for governmental activities. Grants Entitlements, Property Tax, and Income Tax totaled \$41.3 million, or 83.3% of total revenues. The Income Tax decrease from \$6.7 million to \$6.6 million, 2.1% decrease, this significant percentage reflects the importance for the district to renew the income tax levy before December 2025. The Grants Entitlements (State-Aid) had virtually no change and shows the State continues to put more of the burden to educated our students on our taxpayers which stresses the importance of our income tax levy.

### **The School District's Funds**

On a modified accrual basis of accounting, all governmental funds had total revenues of \$49.0 million and expenditures of \$54.6 million. The net change in fund balances in the Governmental Funds was a decrease of \$5.6 million. The increase in the General Fund's balance was \$2,689,704 reflects an increase in the assessed value on property taxes and the strong economy reflected in interest income revenues. The District continued to control the expenditures to balance the needs and funds.

The fund balance for the Bond Retirement Fund had an increase of \$253,911, collections and expenditures will remain consistent with the debt schedule, the ending fund balance of \$1,904,086.

The fund balance for the Building Construction Fund and the Classroom Facilities Construction Building Fund is from the issuance of the \$79,335,000 debt that will be combined with \$40,389,146 from the State of Ohio to construct two Pre-K to 12 educational facilities. The Building Construction Fund generated \$18,650 interest income and the related capital expenditures of \$6,146,078, the Classroom Facilities Construction Building Fund generated interest income \$202,751, and the related capital expenditures of \$3,566,091 the ending fund balance was -\$2,520,482 the Building Construction Fund and \$9,006,194 for the Classroom Facilities Construction Building.

### **General Fund Budgeting Highlights**

The School District's budget is prepared according to Ohio law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements, and encumbrances. The most significant budgeted fund is the General Fund.

During the course of fiscal year 2024, the School District revised its budget as it attempted to deal with unexpected changes in revenues and expenditures. A variance comparison is presented between the final budgeted amount and the actual amounts.

**Northeastern Local School District**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024**

---

For the General Fund, original and final budget basis revenues (excluding other financial sources) were \$35.9 million, \$37.2 million respectively with final actual revenues (other financial sources) of \$37.1 million for a difference of \$.1 million. The excess of final budgeted revenues over actual revenues is due primarily to an increase in property tax values, income tax and the interest revenues.

Original budget basis appropriations (excluding other financial uses) were \$36.8 million with final budget basis appropriations at (excluding other financial uses) of \$37.7 million. Actual expenditures were less than budgeted expenditures by \$367,839. The primary reason for the decrease is due to the School District closely monitoring expenditures to keep expenditures at or below the budgeted appropriations and expenditures related to the new formula.

### **Capital Assets and Debt Administration**

#### *Capital Asset*

At the end of fiscal year 2024, the School District had \$124.97 million invested in land, construction in progress, buildings, furniture and equipment, and vehicles in governmental activities. The major portion of the additions is related to the land purchase and construction in progress for the building construction. (See Note 10 of the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements).

#### *Debt*

At June 30, 2024, the School District had total bonded debt outstanding in the amount of \$75,425,000 and \$880,000 due within one year. The School District also had no lease obligations outstanding. See Note 15 of the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements for lease details and Note 16 for details on the long-term obligations.

As of June 30, 2024, the School District's overall legal debt margin was \$695,323. On August 23, 2018 the district issued \$79,335,000 in Bonds for new facilities supported by a 7.96 mil levy.

### **Current Financial Issues and Concerns**

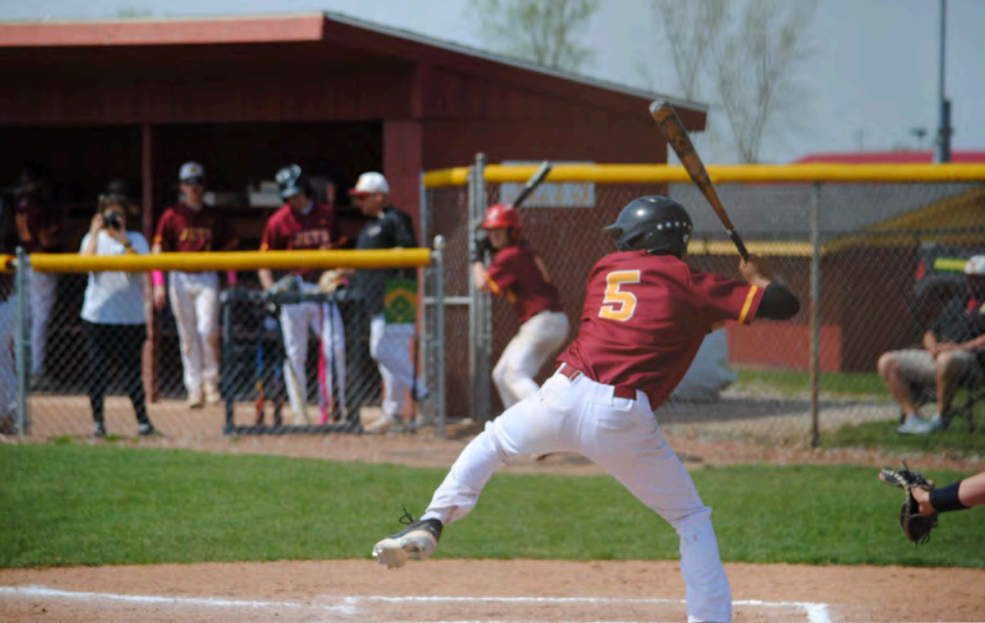
The Board of Education is committed to the process used to generate the Five Year forecast in budgeting as it has proved valuable in maintaining fiscal stability in the District. The actual expenditures in the General fund were 1.0% under budget.

One of the most significant concerns is related to the biennium State budget (HB33) as the State revamps to the "Fair School Funding Formula. The District will monitor the changes and adjust the budget as necessary. A second concern is the district continues rely on our taxpayers as the State continues to lower the State share of operations. The District has committed federal monies to "Closing the Learning Gap" of students from the difficult education environment in the past year, we will review data and leverage dollars to continue positions of student success. Two of the positions from the COVID19 funds have been moved to fill the position required by the State for the Science of Reading. The largest concern will be the renewal of our income tax with our taxpayers.

### **Contacting the School District's Financial Management**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the School District's finances and to show the School District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Treasurer's Office at Northeastern Local School District, 4435 Bosart Road, Springfield, Ohio 45503, or call (937) 325-7615.







**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
JUNE 30, 2024

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>
<b>Assets:</b>	
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 34,038,345
Receivables:	
Property taxes	16,670,607
Income taxes	2,532,916
Accounts	87,438
Accrued interest	107,317
Intergovernmental	287,780
Materials and supplies inventory	76,036
Net OPEB asset	2,451,854
Capital assets:	
Nondepreciable capital assets	5,484,587
Depreciable capital assets, net	119,487,403
Capital assets, net	<u>124,971,990</u>
Total assets	<u>181,224,283</u>
<b>Deferred outflows of resources:</b>	
Pension	7,029,295
OPEB	<u>1,272,400</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>8,301,695</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>	
Accounts payable	545,938
Retainage payable	88,929
Accrued wages and benefits payable	3,343,114
Compensated absences payable	187,525
Intergovernmental payable	732,788
Accrued interest payable	251,181
Matured bonds payable	11,762
Long-term liabilities:	
Due within one year	1,221,211
Due in more than one year:	
Net pension liability	34,233,233
Net OPEB liability	2,164,303
Other amounts due in more than one year	76,892,463
Total liabilities	<u>119,672,447</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>	
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year	10,749,520
Pension	2,337,958
OPEB	<u>4,050,871</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>17,138,349</u>
<b>Net position:</b>	
Net investment in capital assets	50,632,805
Restricted for:	
Capital projects	7,550,148
Classroom facilities maintenance	1,624,576
Debt service	1,652,905
State funded programs	69,282
Food service operations	886,878
Student activities	199,721
OPEB	2,451,854
Other purposes	32,700
Unrestricted (deficit)	(12,385,687)
Total net position	<u><u>\$ 52,715,182</u></u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

		<b>Program Revenues</b>		<b>Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position</b>
	<b>Expenses</b>	<b>Charges for</b>	<b>Operating Grants</b>	
		<b>Services and Sales</b>	<b>and Contributions</b>	<b>Governmental Activities</b>
<b>Governmental activities:</b>				
Instruction:				
Regular	\$ 17,914,036	\$ 1,138,441	\$ 1,214,325	\$ (15,561,270)
Special	5,759,838	61	1,306,958	(4,452,819)
Vocational	573,892	-	46,009	(527,883)
Other	103,062	-	-	(103,062)
Support services:				
Pupil	3,118,389	1,235	486,451	(2,630,703)
Instructional staff	989,592	-	-	(989,592)
Board of education	123,929	-	-	(123,929)
Administration	2,774,998	-	-	(2,774,998)
Fiscal	1,021,027	-	-	(1,021,027)
Operations and maintenance	5,298,741	-	9,600	(5,289,141)
Pupil transportation	2,446,373	-	17,507	(2,428,866)
Central	11,919	-	8,082	(3,837)
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Food service operations	1,111,575	332,267	771,291	(8,017)
Other non-instructional service	452,345	-	241,412	(210,933)
Extracurricular activities	1,670,936	439,545	94,397	(1,136,994)
Unallocated depreciation	247,777	-	-	(247,777)
Interest and fiscal charges	3,063,341	-	-	(3,063,341)
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 46,681,770</b>	<b>\$ 1,911,549</b>	<b>\$ 4,196,032</b>	<b>(40,574,189)</b>
<b>General revenues:</b>				
Property taxes levied for:				
General purposes				15,466,803
Debt service				4,128,299
Capital outlay				467,002
Classroom facilities maintenance				272,297
Income taxes levied for:				
General purposes				6,614,498
Grants and entitlements not restricted to specific programs				
Investment earnings				14,361,444
Miscellaneous				1,980,564
Miscellaneous				200,052
Total general revenues				<u>43,490,959</u>
Change in net position				2,916,770
<b>Net position at beginning of year</b>				<u>49,798,412</u>
<b>Net position at end of year</b>				<u><u>\$ 52,715,182</u></u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

BALANCE SHEET  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2024

	<b>General</b>	<b>Bond Retirement Fund</b>	<b>Building Construction Fund</b>	<b>Classroom Facility Construction Fund</b>	<b>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</b>	<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>
<b>Assets:</b>						
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 21,633,481	\$ 1,216,268	\$ 843,718	\$ 6,006,194	\$ 4,175,035	\$ 33,874,696
Receivables:						
Property taxes	12,266,435	3,755,428	-	-	648,744	16,670,607
Income taxes	2,532,916	-	-	-	-	2,532,916
Accounts	87,438	-	-	-	-	87,438
Accrued interest	107,317	-	-	-	-	107,317
Interfund loans	29,744	-	-	3,000,000	-	3,029,744
Intergovernmental	133,602	-	-	-	154,178	287,780
Materials and supplies inventory	62,259	-	-	-	13,777	76,036
Total assets	<u>\$ 36,853,192</u>	<u>\$ 4,971,696</u>	<u>\$ 843,718</u>	<u>\$ 9,006,194</u>	<u>\$ 4,991,734</u>	<u>\$ 56,666,534</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>						
Accounts payable	\$ 247,939	\$ -	\$ 275,271	\$ -	\$ 22,728	\$ 545,938
Retainage payable	-	-	88,929	-	-	88,929
Accrued wages and benefits payable	3,172,115	-	-	-	170,999	3,343,114
Compensated absences payable	176,143	-	-	-	11,382	187,525
Intergovernmental payable	700,215	-	-	-	32,573	732,788
Interfund loans payable	-	-	3,000,000	-	29,744	3,029,744
Matured bonds payable	-	11,762	-	-	-	11,762
Total liabilities	<u>4,296,412</u>	<u>11,762</u>	<u>3,364,200</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>267,426</u>	<u>7,939,800</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>						
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year	7,223,559	3,021,180	-	-	504,781	10,749,520
Delinquent property tax revenue not available	284,667	34,668	-	-	9,267	328,602
Income tax revenue not available	505,496	-	-	-	-	505,496
Intergovernmental revenue not available	-	-	-	-	44,573	44,573
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>8,013,722</u>	<u>3,055,848</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>558,621</u>	<u>11,628,191</u>
<b>Fund balances:</b>						
Nonspendable:						
Materials and supplies inventory	62,259	-	-	-	13,777	76,036
Restricted:						
Debt service	-	1,904,086	-	-	-	1,904,086
Capital improvements	-	-	-	9,006,194	1,215,334	10,221,528
Classroom facilities maintenance	-	-	-	-	1,624,576	1,624,576
Food service operations	-	-	-	-	874,437	874,437
State funded programs	-	-	-	-	69,282	69,282
Extracurricular	-	-	-	-	199,721	199,721
Special trust and grants	-	-	-	-	32,699	32,699
Committed:						
Latchkey	-	-	-	-	180,434	180,434
Underground storage tanks	11,000	-	-	-	-	11,000
Assigned:						
Student and staff support	62,647	-	-	-	-	62,647
Unassigned (deficit)	<u>24,407,152</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,520,482)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(44,573)</u>	<u>21,842,097</u>
Total fund balances (deficit)	<u>24,543,058</u>	<u>1,904,086</u>	<u>(2,520,482)</u>	<u>9,006,194</u>	<u>4,165,687</u>	<u>37,098,543</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balance	<u>\$ 36,853,192</u>	<u>\$ 4,971,696</u>	<u>\$ 843,718</u>	<u>\$ 9,006,194</u>	<u>\$ 4,991,734</u>	<u>\$ 56,666,534</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCES TO  
NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES  
JUNE 30, 2024

<b>Total governmental fund balances</b>		<b>\$ 37,098,543</b>
<i>Amounts reported for governmental activities on the statement of net position are different because:</i>		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.		124,971,990
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and therefore are deferred inflows in the funds.		
Property taxes receivable	\$ 328,602	
Income taxes receivable	505,496	
Intergovernmental receivable	44,573	
Total		878,671
An internal service fund is used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included in governmental activities on the statement of net position.		163,649
Unamortized premiums on bonds issued are not recognized in the funds.		(1,496,636)
Accrued interest payable is not due and payable in the current period and therefore is not reported in the funds.		(251,181)
The net pension/OPEB assets & liabilities are not due and payable in the current period; therefore, the assets, liabilities and related deferred inflows/outflows are not reported in governmental funds.		
Deferred outflows - pension	7,029,295	
Deferred inflows - pension	(2,337,958)	
Net pension liability	(34,233,233)	
Deferred outflows - OPEB	1,272,400	
Deferred inflows - OPEB	(4,050,871)	
Net OPEB asset	2,451,854	
Net OPEB liability	(2,164,303)	
Total		(32,032,816)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.		
General obligation bonds	(75,425,000)	
Compensated absences	(1,192,038)	
Total		(76,617,038)
<b>Net position of governmental activities</b>		<b>\$ 52,715,182</b>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

	<b>General</b>	<b>Bond Retirement Fund</b>	<b>Building Construction Fund</b>	<b>Classroom Facility Construction Fund</b>	<b>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</b>	<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>						
Property taxes	\$ 15,504,976	\$ 4,133,991	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 740,533	\$ 20,379,500
Income taxes	6,109,002	-	-	-	-	6,109,002
Intergovernmental	14,786,501	102,332	-	-	3,338,510	18,227,343
Investment earnings	1,684,244	-	18,650	202,751	138,946	2,044,591
Tuition and fees	1,121,554	-	-	-	-	1,121,554
Extracurricular	86,574	-	-	-	371,154	457,728
Charges for services	-	-	-	-	332,267	332,267
Contributions and donations	32,994	-	-	-	79,797	112,791
Miscellaneous	101,081	1,762	-	-	159,181	262,024
Total revenues	<u>39,426,926</u>	<u>4,238,085</u>	<u>18,650</u>	<u>202,751</u>	<u>5,160,388</u>	<u>49,046,800</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>						
Current:						
Instruction:						
Regular	16,345,641	-	-	-	1,151,265	17,496,906
Special	4,852,583	-	-	-	1,009,806	5,862,389
Vocational	578,504	-	-	-	-	578,504
Other	106,705	-	-	-	-	106,705
Support services:						
Pupil	3,097,834	-	-	-	72,857	3,170,691
Instructional staff	1,023,827	-	-	-	-	1,023,827
Board of education	124,268	-	-	-	-	124,268
Administration	2,856,395	-	-	-	-	2,856,395
Fiscal	955,219	72,899	-	-	26,037	1,054,155
Operations and maintenance	2,853,320	-	-	-	34,290	2,887,610
Pupil transportation	2,609,543	-	-	-	16,500	2,626,043
Central	12,149	-	-	-	-	12,149
Operation of non-instructional services:						
Food service operations	-	-	-	-	1,049,316	1,049,316
Other non-instructional services	188,115	-	-	-	278,440	466,555
Extracurricular activities	1,078,119	-	186,134	-	558,377	1,822,630
Facilities acquisition and construction	-	-	5,959,944	3,566,091	60,444	9,586,479
Debt service:						
Principal retirement	-	845,000	-	-	-	845,000
Interest and fiscal charges	-	3,066,275	-	-	-	3,066,275
Total expenditures	<u>36,682,222</u>	<u>3,984,174</u>	<u>6,146,078</u>	<u>3,566,091</u>	<u>4,257,332</u>	<u>54,635,897</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>2,744,704</u>	<u>253,911</u>	<u>(6,127,428)</u>	<u>(3,363,340)</u>	<u>903,056</u>	<u>(5,589,097)</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>						
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	55,000	55,000
Transfers (out)	(55,000)	-	-	-	-	(55,000)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(55,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>55,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	2,689,704	253,911	(6,127,428)	(3,363,340)	958,056	(5,589,097)
<b>Fund balances at beginning of year</b>	<u>21,853,354</u>	<u>1,650,175</u>	<u>3,606,946</u>	<u>12,369,534</u>	<u>3,207,631</u>	<u>42,687,640</u>
<b>Fund balances at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 24,543,058</u>	<u>\$ 1,904,086</u>	<u>\$ (2,520,482)</u>	<u>\$ 9,006,194</u>	<u>\$ 4,165,687</u>	<u>\$ 37,098,543</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT

## RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

<b>Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(5,589,097)</b>
---	-----------	--------------------

*Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:*

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense.

Capital asset additions	\$ 8,622,119	
Current year depreciation	(2,413,883)	
Total		6,208,236

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.

Property taxes	(45,099)	
Income taxes	505,496	
Intergovernmental	44,573	
Total		504,970

Repayment of bond principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities on the statement of net position.

845,000

The amortization of bond premium reduces long-term liabilities on the statement of net position.

46,770

In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds, whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due. The following items resulted in additional interest being reported in the statement of activities:

Change in accrued interest payable	2,934
------------------------------------	-------

Contractually required contributions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, the statement of net position reports these amounts as deferred outflows.

Pension	3,147,907
OPEB	89,997

Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net pension/OPEB liability/asset are reported as pension/OPEB expense in the statement of activities.

Pension	(2,767,301)
OPEB	449,516

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities, such as compensated absences, do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

53,175

An internal service fund used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds is not reported in the district-wide statement of activities. Governmental fund expenditures and the related internal service fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service fund is allocated among the governmental activities.

(75,337)

<b>Change in net position of governmental activities</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,916,770</b>
--	-----------	------------------

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
GENERAL FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>	<b>Actual</b>	
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Property taxes	\$ 13,293,755	\$ 13,431,339	\$ 13,773,907	\$ 342,568
Income taxes	6,337,615	6,403,206	5,967,017	(436,189)
Intergovernmental	14,804,660	14,957,883	14,784,803	(173,080)
Investment earnings	322,807	1,329,679	1,294,990	(34,689)
Tuition and fees	1,023,606	1,034,199	1,151,584	117,385
Extracurricular	53,636	54,191	68,391	14,200
Charges for services	11,422	11,541	-	(11,541)
Contributions and donations	-	-	23,000	23,000
Miscellaneous	14,899	15,053	68,347	53,294
Total revenues	<u>35,862,400</u>	<u>37,237,091</u>	<u>37,132,039</u>	<u>(105,052)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	16,857,986	17,751,460	16,493,077	1,258,383
Special	4,280,401	4,308,348	4,746,191	(437,843)
Vocational	246,546	242,158	579,223	(337,065)
Other	192,633	207,000	107,546	99,454
Support services:				
Pupil	2,871,041	2,828,808	3,139,819	(311,011)
Instructional staff	1,595,156	1,603,016	1,093,882	509,134
Board of education	124,575	153,677	146,373	7,304
Administration	2,904,819	3,016,217	2,761,710	254,507
Fiscal	1,159,367	1,546,606	996,226	550,380
Business	-	3,000	-	3,000
Operations and maintenance	3,278,200	2,746,448	3,220,225	(473,777)
Pupil transportation	2,516,390	2,540,727	2,652,897	(112,170)
Central	20,515	20,945	12,149	8,796
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Other non-instructional services	-	-	189,264	(189,264)
Extracurricular activities	711,019	694,574	1,156,563	(461,989)
Total expenditures	<u>36,758,648</u>	<u>37,662,984</u>	<u>37,295,145</u>	<u>367,839</u>
Excess of expenditures over revenues	<u>(896,248)</u>	<u>(425,893)</u>	<u>(163,106)</u>	<u>262,787</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>				
Refund of prior year's expenditures	25,000	25,000	27,393	2,393
Transfers (out)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(55,000)	45,000
Advances in	50,000	300,000	302,146	2,146
Advances (out)	-	-	(29,744)	(29,744)
Sale of capital assets	-	-	5,341	5,341
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(25,000)</u>	<u>225,000</u>	<u>250,136</u>	<u>25,136</u>
Net change in fund balance	(921,248)	(200,893)	87,030	287,923
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	20,783,356	20,783,356	20,783,356	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated</b>	948,934	948,934	-	(948,934)
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 20,811,042</u>	<u>\$ 21,531,397</u>	<u>\$ 20,870,386</u>	<u>\$ (661,011)</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
INTERNAL SERVICE FUND  
JUNE 30, 2024**

	<b><u>Governmental Activities - Workers' Compensation Fund</u></b>
<b>Assets:</b>	
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$ 163,649</u>
Total assets	<u>163,649</u>
<b>Net position:</b>	
Unrestricted	<u>163,649</u>
Total net position	<u><u>\$ 163,649</u></u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND  
CHANGES IN NET POSITION  
INTERNAL SERVICE FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

	<b>Governmental Activities - Workers' Compensation Fund</b>
<b>Operating revenues:</b>	
Other	<u>\$ 2,300</u>
Total operating revenues	<u>2,300</u>
<b>Operating expenses:</b>	
Claims	<u>77,637</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>77,637</u>
Change in net position	(75,337)
<b>Net position at beginning of year</b>	<u>238,986</u>
<b>Net position at end of year</b>	<u><u>\$ 163,649</u></u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
INTERNAL SERVICE FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

	<b>Governmental Activities - Workers' Compensation Fund</b>
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>	
Cash received from other operations	\$ 2,300
Cash payments for claims	<u>(77,637)</u>
Net cash used in operating activities	<u>(75,337)</u>
Change in cash and cash cash equivalents	(75,337)
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year</b>	238,986
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of year</b>	<u><u>\$ 163,649</u></u>
<b>Reconciliation of operating loss to net cash provided used in operating activities:</b>	
Operating loss	<u>\$ (75,337)</u>
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u><u>\$ (75,337)</u></u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2024

	<b>Private-Purpose Trust</b>	
	<b>Scholarship</b>	<b>Custodial</b>
<b>Assets:</b>		
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 28,165	\$ 4,924
Total assets	<u>28,165</u>	<u>4,924</u>
<b>Net position:</b>		
Restricted for scholarships	28,165	-
Restricted for individuals, organizations and other governments	<u>-</u>	<u>4,924</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 28,165</u>	<u>\$ 4,924</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

	<b>Private-Purpose Trust</b>	
	<b>Scholarship</b>	<b>Custodial</b>
<b>Additions:</b>		
Extracurricular collections for OHSAA	\$ -	\$ 9,004
Contributions and donations	2,450	-
Total additions	<u>2,450</u>	<u>9,004</u>
<b>Deductions:</b>		
Payment in accordance with trust agreements	2,970	-
Extracurricular distributions to OHSAA	-	4,080
Total deductions	<u>2,970</u>	<u>4,080</u>
Change in net position	(520)	4,924
<b>Net position at beginning of year</b>	<u>28,685</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Net position at end of year</b>	<u><u>\$ 28,165</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,924</u></u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**1. DESCRIPTION OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT AND REPORTING ENTITY**

Northeastern Local School District (the "School District") is organized under Article VI, Sections 2 and 3 of the Constitution of the State of Ohio. The School District operates under a locally-elected Board form of government consisting of five members elected at-large for staggered four year terms. The School District provides educational services as authorized by State statute and/or federal guidelines.

The School District was established in 1916 through the consolidation of existing land areas and school districts. The School District serves an area of approximately 118 square miles. It is located in Clark County, and includes the Villages of South Vienna and Catawba, and the Townships of Moorefield, Pleasant, and Harmony.

A reporting entity is comprised of the primary government, component units, and other organizations that are included to ensure that the financial statements are not misleading. The primary government of the School District consists of all funds, departments, boards, and agencies that are not legally separate from the School District. For Northeastern Local School District, this includes general operations, food service, and student related activities of the School District.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the School District is financially accountable. The School District is financially accountable for an organization if the School District appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing board and (1) the School District is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the School District is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; (3) the School District is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; (4) or the School District is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations that are fiscally dependent on the School District in that the School District approves the budget, the issuance of debt, or the levying of taxes. Component units may also include organizations that are fiscally dependent on the District in that the District approves the budget, the issuance of debt or the levying of taxes. Certain organizations are also included as component units if the nature and significance of the relationship between the primary government and the organization is such that exclusion by the primary government would render the primary government's financial statements incomplete or misleading. Based upon the application of these criteria, the District has no component units. The basic financial statements of the reporting entity include only those of the District (the primary government).

The School District participates in the Miami Valley Educational Computer Association (MVECA), Springfield/Clark County Career Technical Center and the Southwestern Ohio Educational Purchasing Council (SOEPC) which are defined as jointly governed organizations, and the Southwestern Ohio Educational Purchasing Council Workers' Compensation Group Rating Plan (GRP), which is defined as an insurance purchasing pool. These organizations are presented in Note 17 to the basic financial statements.

**2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The financial statements of Northeastern Local School District have been prepared in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The most significant of the School District's accounting policies are described below.

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)**

The following are the School District's major governmental funds:

**General Fund** - The general fund is the operating fund of the School District and is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The general fund balance is available to the School District for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio.

**Bond Retirement Fund** - The bond retirement fund accounts for a property tax levy to be finance the 2018 General Obligation Bond Construction debt service.

**Building Construction Fund** – The building construction fund accounts for the proceeds from the original debt issuance for the local project for which the state will support though the Ohio Facility Commission. The expenditures are the capital related to the project.

**Classroom Facility Construction Fund** – The building construction fund accounts for the proceeds from the original debt issuance for the local share and the state support by the Ohio Facility Commission. The expenditures are the capital related to the project.

The other governmental funds of the School District account for grants and other resources whose use is restricted to a particular purpose.

**2. Proprietary Fund**

Proprietary fund reporting focuses on the determination of operating income, changes in net position, financial position and cash flows. Proprietary funds are classified as enterprise or internal service; the School District has no enterprise funds.

**Internal Service Fund** – The internal service fund is used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the District. The Workers' Comp Fund is used to account for the District's participation in the Ohio School Comp Group Retrospective Rating Program as an insurance purchasing pool

**3. Fiduciary Fund Types:**

Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds and custodial funds. Trust funds are used to account for assets held by the School District under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations, or other governments and are therefore not available to support the School District's own programs. The School District has thirteen private purpose trust funds. Twelve account for scholarship programs for students. The other is a memorial fund which accounts for monies for construction and maintenance of a memorial for a past graduate. The custodial fund does not involve measurement of results of operations.

**C. Measurement Focus**

**1. Government-wide Financial Statements:**

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. All assets and liabilities associated with the operation of the School District are included on the statement of net position. The statement of activities presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in total net position.

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)**

**2. Fund Financial Statements:**

All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet. The statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

The fiduciary activities funds and proprietary activities funds are reported using the economic resources measurement focus.

**D. Basis of Accounting**

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Fiduciary funds also use the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Differences in the accrual and the modified accrual basis of accounting arise in the recognition of revenue, in the recording of deferred inflow of resources, and in the presentation of expenses versus expenditures.

**1. Revenues - Exchange and Non-Exchange Transactions:**

Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. For the School District, available means expected to be received within sixty days of fiscal year-end.

Non-exchange transactions, in which the School District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied (See Note 7). Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the fiscal year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the School District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the School District on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from non-exchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at fiscal year-end: property taxes available as an advance, interest, tuition, grants, and student fees.

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)**

**2. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources:**

In addition to assets, the statements of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. For the School District, deferred outflows of resources are reported on the government-wide statement of net position for pension and OPEB, which are further explained in Notes 12 and 13.

In addition to liabilities, the statements of financial position report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period and will not be recognized until that time. For the School District, deferred inflows of resources include property taxes, pension, and unavailable revenue. Property taxes represent amounts for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of June 30, 2024, but which were levied to finance fiscal year 2025 operations. These amounts have been recorded as a deferred inflow on both the government-wide statement of net position and governmental fund financial statements. Unavailable revenue is reported only on the governmental funds balance sheet, and represents receivables which will not be collected within the available period. For the School District, unavailable revenue includes delinquent property taxes, intergovernmental grants, and income tax revenues. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available. Deferred inflows of resources related to pension and OPEB are reported on the government-wide statement of net position. (See Notes 12 and 13)

**Pensions/OPEB**

For purposes of measuring the net pension and OPEB liabilities, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and OPEB, and pension and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension and OPEB plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension and OPEB systems. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension and OPEB systems report investments at fair value.

**3. Expenses/Expenditures:**

On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred. The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization are not recognized in governmental funds.

**E. Budgetary Data**

All funds, other than custodial funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the appropriation resolution and the certificate of estimated resources, which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The tax budget demonstrates a need for existing or increased tax rates. The certificate of estimated resources establishes a limit on the amounts that the Board of Education may appropriate.



**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)**

The appropriation resolution is the Board's authorization to spend resources and sets annual limits on expenditures plus encumbrances at a level of control selected by the Board. The legal level of control has been established by the Board of Education at the fund/function. Any budgetary modifications at this level may only be made by resolution of the Board of Education.

The certificate of estimated resources may be amended during the year if projected increases or decreases in revenue are identified by the School District Treasurer. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts in the budgetary statements reflect the amounts in the certificate when the original appropriations were adopted. The amounts reported as the budgeted amounts in the budgetary statements reflect the amounts in the final amended certificate that was in effect at the time the final appropriations were passed by the Board of Education. Prior to fiscal year-end, the School District requested an amended certificate of estimated resources that reflects actual revenue for the fiscal year.

The appropriation resolution is subject to amendment by the Board throughout the year with the restriction that appropriations may not exceed estimated revenues. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts reflect the first appropriation for that fund that covered the entire fiscal year, including amounts automatically carried over from prior years. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts represent the final appropriation amounts passed by the Board during the year.

**F. Cash and Cash Equivalents**

To improve cash management, all cash received by the School District is pooled. Monies for all funds are maintained in this pool. Individual fund integrity is maintained through School District records. Each fund's interest in the pool is presented as "Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Investments" on the balance sheet. During the year, investments were limited to money market accounts, commercial paper, negotiable certificates of deposit, municipal bonds, US Treasury Notes, US Government Agency Notes, US Treasury Bills and StarOhio. Investment are reported at cost except for StarOhio, which is reported at net asset value (NAV).

The Board of Education has, by resolution, specified the funds to receive an allocation of interest earnings. Interest revenue credited to the funds during fiscal year 2024 amounted to \$1,684,244 in the General Fund, \$18,650 to the Building Construction Fund, \$202,751 to the Classroom Facility Construction Fund and \$138,946 to the Non Major Governmental Funds.

Investments of the cash management pool and investments with an original maturity of three months or less at the time they are purchased by the School District are considered to be cash equivalents. Investments with an original maturity of more than three months that are not made from the pool are reported as investments.

**G. Prepaid Items**

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond June 30, 2024, are recorded as prepaid items using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amount is recorded at the time of the purchase and an expenditure/expense is reported in the year in which services are consumed. For this report period the School District had no prepaid items.

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)**

**H. Inventory**

On government-wide and fund financial statements, purchased inventories are presented at the cost and donated commodities are presented at their entitlement value. Inventories are recorded on a first-in, first-out basis and are expensed when used. Inventories are accounted for using the consumption method on the government-wide statements and the fund financial statements.

On the fund financial statements, reported material and supplies inventory is equally offset by non-spendable fund balance in the governmental funds which indicates that it does not constitute available spendable resources even though it is a component of net current assets.

Inventory consists of expendable supplies held for consumption, school supplies held for resale, donated food and purchased food are reported at cost.

**I. Capital Assets**

General capital assets result from expenditures in the governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position, but are not reported in the fund financial statements.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. Donated capital assets are recorded at their acquisition values as of the date received. The School District maintains a capitalization threshold of one thousand dollars. The School District does not possess any infrastructure. Improvements are capitalized; the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not.

All reported capital assets except for land and construction in progress are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Estimated Lives</u>
Land Improvements	10-99 years
Buildings and Improvements	20-100 years
Furniture and Equipment	5-50 years
Vehicles	20 years

**J. Compensated Absences**

Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employees' rights to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the School District will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means. The School District records a liability for accumulated unused vacation time when earned for all employees with more than one year of service.

Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the termination method. An accrual for earned sick leave is made to the extent that it is probable that the benefits will result in termination payments. The liability is based on the School District's past experience of making termination payments.

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)**

The entire compensated absence liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements.

For governmental fund financial statements, compensated absences are reported as liabilities and expenditures as payments come due each period upon the occurrence of employee resignations and retirements. These amounts are recorded in the account "matured compensated absences payable" in the funds from which the employees will be paid.

**K. Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations**

All payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements.

In general, payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources, are reported as obligations of the governmental funds. However, compensated absences and contractually required pension and OPEB contributions that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are due for payment during the current fiscal year. General obligation bonds and other long-term obligations that will be paid from governmental funds are recognized as a liability in the fund financial statements when due.

**L. Net Position**

Net position represents the difference between asset and deferred outflows of resources, and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the School District or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

The School District applies restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net positions are available. None of the restricted net position is restricted by enabling legislation.

**M. Fund Balance**

Fund Balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the School District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

**Non-spendable** – The non-spendable classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The "not in spendable form" includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash.

**Restricted** – Fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints placed on the use of resources are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or is imposed by law through constitutional provisions.

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)**

**Committed** – The committed classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by a formal action (resolution) of the Board of Education. The committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Board of Education removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolutions) it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

**Assigned** – Assigned – resources that are intended to be used for specific purposes as approved through the District's formal purchasing procedure by the Treasurer.

**Unassigned** – Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the General Fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is used only to report a deficit balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed, or assigned.

The School District first applies restricted resources when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which either restricted or unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) amounts are available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications can be used.

**N. Interfund Activity**

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

Interfund loans for the year ended June 30, 2024 consisted of a transfer from the General fund to the District's federal grant funds, in the amount of \$29,744, and \$3,000,000 from the Classroom Facilities Construction Fund to the Building Facilities Construction Building.

Interfund transfers are eliminated on the entity-wide statement of activities and statement of net position.

**O. Extraordinary and Special Items**

Extraordinary items are transactions or events that are both unusual in nature and infrequent in occurrence. Special items are transactions or events that are within the control of the Board of Education and that are either unusual in nature or infrequent in occurrence. Neither type of transaction occurred during fiscal 2024.

**P. Estimates**

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**3. CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES**

For fiscal year 2024, the School District has implemented certain paragraphs from GASB Implementation Guide No. 2021-1, certain paragraphs of GASB Statement No. 99, "Omnibus 2022", GASB Statement No. 100, "Accounting Changes and Error Corrections - an amendment of GASB Statement No. 62" and Implementation Guide No. 2023-1.

GASB Implementation Guide 2021-1 provides clarification on issues related to previously established GASB guidance. The implementation of GASB Implementation Guide 2021-1 did not have an effect on balances previously report by the School District.

GASB Statement No. 99 is to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing (1) practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements and (2) accounting and financial reporting for financial guarantees. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 99 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the School District.

GASB Statement No. 100 is to enhance accounting and financial reporting requirements for accounting changes and error corrections to provide more understandable, reliable, relevant, consistent, and comparable information for making decisions or assessing accountability. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 100 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the School District.

GASB Implementation Guide 2023-1 provides clarification on issues related to previously established GASB guidance. The implementation of GASB Implementation Guide 2023-1 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the School District.

**4. ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE**

The School District had deficit fund balances in the following special revenue funds as of June 30, 2024:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Title I Improving Programming	\$ (27,714)
ESSER III	<u>(16,859)</u>
Total	<u>\$ (44,573)</u>

The general fund is liable for deficits in these funds and will provide operating transfers when cash is required, not when accruals occur.

**5. BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

While the School District is reporting financial position, results of operations and changes in fund balance on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual presented for the general fund is presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**5. BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING (Continued)**

The major differences between the budget basis and GAAP basis are as follows:

1. Revenues are recorded when received in cash (budget) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP).
2. Expenditures are recorded when paid in cash (budget) as opposed to when the fund liability is incurred (GAAP).
3. Encumbrances are treated as expenditures (budget) rather than as an assigned fund balance (GAAP).
4. Some funds are included in the general fund (GAAP basis), but have separate legally adopted budgets (budget basis)

The following table summarizes the adjustments necessary to reconcile the GAAP basis statements to the budgetary basis statements for the General Fund.

**Net Change in Fund Balance**

	General Fund
GAAP Basis	\$ 2,689,704
Net Adjustment for Revenue Accruals	(2,294,886)
Net Adjustment for Expenditure Accruals	(612,924)
Net Other Financing Sources	305,136
Budget Basis	<u>\$ 87,030</u>

**6. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS**

State statutes classify monies held by the School District into three categories.

Active deposits are public deposits necessary to meet current demands on the treasury. Such monies must be maintained either as cash in the School District Treasury, in commercial accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

Inactive monies are public deposits that the Board of Education has identified as not required for use within the current two-year period of designation of depositories. Inactive deposits must either be evidenced by certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories, or by savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.

Interim deposits are deposits of interim monies. Interim monies are those monies, which are not needed for immediate use but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Interim monies must be evidenced by time certificates of deposit maturing not more than one year from the date of deposit or by savings or deposit accounts including passbook accounts.

Protection of the School District's deposits is provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), by eligible securities pledged by the financial institution as security for repayment or by the financial institution's participation in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS), a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to the Treasurer of the State of Ohio to secure repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution.

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**6. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

Interim monies are to be deposited or invested in the following securities:

1. United States Treasury Notes, Bills, Bonds, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States Treasury or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States;
2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality, including but not limited to, the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Government National Mortgage Association, and Student Loan Marketing Association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities;
3. Written repurchase agreements in the securities listed above provided that the market value of the securities subject to the repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the agreement by at least two percent and be marked to market daily, and that the term of the agreement must not exceed thirty days;
4. Bonds and other obligations of the State of Ohio;
5. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in division (1) or (2) of this section and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions;
6. The State Treasurer's investment pool (STAR Ohio);
7. Certain bankers' acceptances and commercial paper notes for a period not to exceed one hundred eighty days from the purchase date in an amount not to exceed twenty-five percent of the interim monies available for investment at any one time; and,
8. Under limited circumstances, corporate debt interests rated in either of the two highest rating classifications by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies.

Investments in stripped principal or interest obligations, reverse repurchase agreements and derivatives are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage and short selling are also prohibited. An investment must mature within five years from the date of purchase unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the School District, and must be purchased with the expectation it will be held to maturity.

Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions. Payment for investments may be made only upon delivery of the securities representing the investments to the treasurer or, if the securities are not represented by a certificate, upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian.

**A. Deposits:**

At year-end, the carrying amount of the School District's deposits was \$(951,255) with a bank balance of \$587,015, \$250,000 of the bank balance was covered by FDIC Insurance and the remaining balance of \$337,015 was collateralized by securities pledged through the Ohio Pooled Collateral System. In Addition, the School District maintains cash on hand of \$250.

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**6. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

During fiscal year 2024, the School District's investments were limited to STAR Ohio, Commercial Paper, Money Market Mutual Funds, and negotiable certificates of deposit. Investments, US Treasury Notes, US Treasury Bills and US Government Agency Notes except for STAR Ohio and Commercial Paper, are reported at fair value which is based on quoted market prices. For investments in open-end mutual funds, the fair value is determined by the fund's current share price. The School District's commercial paper is measured at amortized cost as it is a highly liquid debt instrument with a remaining maturity at the time of purchase less than one year.

STAR Ohio (the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio), is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but has adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), Statement No. 79, "Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants." The School District measures their investment in STAR Ohio at the net asset value (NAV) per share provided by STAR Ohio. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides an NAV per share that approximates fair value.

For the fiscal year 2024, there were no limitations or restrictions on any participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates. However, 24 hours advance notice for deposits and withdrawals of \$100 million or more is encouraged. STAR Ohio reserves the right to limit the transaction to \$250 million, requiring the excess amount to be transacted the following business day(s), but only to the \$250 million limit. All accounts of the participant will be combined for these purposes.

**B. Investments:**

The District's investments at June 30, 2024 are summarized below:

<u>At Market Value - Matures In</u>					
Investment	Cost	0-1 Years Before Maturity	1-5 Year Before Maturity	Credit Rating	% of Portfolio
Treasury Money Market	18,764	18,764			0.06%
Commercial Paper	6,822,248	6,889,695		P-1, A-1+, A-1	20.33%
Negotiable Certificate of Deposit	9,424,965	2,945,805	6,448,919		28.08%
Municipal Bonds	1,888,541	100,512	1,639,023	MIG1, A1, BAA1, AAA, AA2, AA1, AA3, A2, SP1+, AA, AA+	5.63%
US Treasury Notes	3,041,199	-	3,029,381	AAA, AA+	9.06%
US Government Agency Notes	8,924,620	-	8,835,871	AAA, AA+	26.59%
US Treasury Bills	-	-	1,598,148		0.00%
STAR OHIO	3,443,812	3,443,812	-		10.26%
Total Investments	33,564,149	13,398,588	21,551,342		100.00%

The School District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets. Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. The above chart identifies the School District's recurring fair value measurements as of June 30, 2024. The School District's investments measured at fair value are valued using methodologies that incorporate market inputs such as benchmark yields, reported trades, broker/dealer quotes, issuer spreads, two-sided markets, benchmark securities, bids, offers and reference data including market research publications. Market indicators and industry and economic events are also monitored, which could require the need to acquire further market data. (Level 2 inputs).



**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**6. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

**C. Custodial Credit Risk:**

The risk that, in the event of a failure of a counter party, the District will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that is in the possession of an outside party. The District employs the use of "safekeeping" accounts to hold and maintain custody of its investments as identified within this policy and as a means of mitigating this risk.

**D. Interest Rate Risk:**

Interest rate risk is the risk that the District will incur fair value losses arising from rising interest rates. Such risk is mitigated by the investment policy by limiting investments to certain maximum maturities. Per the Board of Education investment policy, investments are to have a maximum maturity of five years unless the investment is matched to a specific obligation or debt of the District.

**E. Credit Risk:**

The Ohio Revised Code limits investments in commercial paper, corporate bonds, and mutual bond funds to the top two ratings issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations at the time of purchase.

**7. PROPERTY TAXES**

Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar year basis while the School District fiscal year runs from July through June. First half tax collections are received by the School District in the second half of the fiscal year. Second half tax distributions occur in the first half of the following fiscal year.

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real property and public utility property. Real property tax revenues received in calendar year 2024 represent the collection of calendar year 2023 taxes. Real property taxes received in calendar year 2024 were levied after April 1, 2023, on the assessed values as of January 1, 2023, the lien date. Assessed values for real property taxes are established by State statute at 35 percent of appraised market value. Real property taxes are payable annually or semiannually. If paid annually, payment is due December 31; if paid semiannually, the first payment is due December 31, with the remainder payable by June 20. Under certain circumstances, State statute permits alternate payment dates to be established. Public utility property tax revenues received in calendar year 2024 represent the collection of calendar year 2023 taxes. Public utility real and personal property taxes received in calendar year 2024 became a lien on December 31, 2022, were levied after April 1, 2023, and are collected with real property taxes. Public utility real property is assessed at 35 percent of true value; public utility tangible personal property is currently assessed at varying percentages of true value.

Public utility tangible personal property currently is assessed at varying percentages of true value public utility real property is assessed at thirty-five percent of true value. 2023 public utility property taxes became a lien December 31, 2022, are levied after April 1, 2023, and are collected in 2023 with real property taxes. 2023 tangible personal property taxes are levied after April 1, 2023, on the value as of December 31, 2022. Collections are made in 2023. Tangible personal property assessments are twenty-five percent of true value. Real property taxes are payable annually or semiannually. If paid annually, payment is due December 31; if paid semiannually, the first payment is due December 31 with the remainder payable by June 20. Under certain circumstances, State statute permits alternate payment dates to be established.

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**7. PROPERTY TAXES (continued)**

The assessed values upon which the fiscal year 2024 taxes were collected are:

	2023 Second Half Collections		2024 Second Half Collections	
Agricultural/Residential and Other Real Estate	\$ 650,669,870	95.90%	\$ 666,958,640	95.90%
Public Utility Personal	28,035,090	4.10%	28,364,080	4.10%
Total	\$ 678,704,960	100.00%	\$ 695,322,720	100.00%
Tax Rate per \$1,000 of Assessed Valuation	\$ 67.87		\$ 69.53	

The School District receives property taxes from Clark and Champaign Counties. The County Auditor periodically advances to the School District its portion of the taxes collected. Second-half real property tax payments collected by the county by June 30, 2024, are available to finance fiscal year 2024 operations. The amount available to be advanced can vary based on the date the tax bills are sent.

Accrued property taxes receivable represents real property and public utility property taxes which are measurable as of June 30, 2024, and for which there is an enforceable legal claim. Although total property tax collections for the next fiscal year are measurable, only the amount of real property taxes available as an advance at June 30 were levied to finance current fiscal year operations and is reported as revenue at fiscal year-end. The portion of the receivable not levied to finance current fiscal year operations is offset to deferred inflows of resources. At June 30, 2024, \$4,758,209 was available as an advance to the general fund, \$92,164 in the permanent improvement fund, \$699,580 in the bond retirement fund, and \$42,532 in the non-major governmental funds.

On an accrual basis, collectible delinquent property taxes have been recorded as a receivable and revenue, while on a modified accrual basis the revenue has been reported as deferred inflows of resources.

**8. INCOME TAX**

The School District levies an income tax of one percent on substantially all income earned by School District residents. Employers with employees based in the state of Ohio are required to withhold income tax on employee compensation and remit the tax to the Ohio Department of Taxation either monthly or quarterly. Individuals may make estimated payments. Income tax proceeds are to be used to pay General Fund operations of the School District. The proceeds are allocated to the General Fund. Income tax revenue for fiscal year 2024 on the modified accrual basis was \$ 6,109,002.

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**9. RECEIVABLES**

Receivables at June 30, 2024, consisted of property taxes, income taxes, accounts (tuition and student fees), intergovernmental grants and interest. All receivables are considered collectible in full and will be received within one year. A summary of the principal items of intergovernmental receivables follows:

**Intergovernmental Receivable**

Medicaid Reimbursement	\$ 7,434
State Aid	26,074
Casino Tax Money	99,475
Miscellaneous	619
ESSER	54,203
Title VI-B Grant	20,866
Title I Non Competative	12,857
TITLE I Improving Basic Programs	56,306
Title II- A Grant	4,754
IDEA Early Childhood	<u>5,192</u>
Total Intergovernmental Receivables	<u>\$ 287,780</u>

**10. CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance 7/01/2023	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance 7/01/2024
Land (Class 0100)	\$ 1,332,507	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,332,507
CIP (Class 0800)	<u>54,241,811</u>	<u>5,966,389</u>	<u>(56,056,120)</u>	<u>4,152,080</u>
Total Cap Assets, not being depreciated	<u>55,574,318</u>	<u>5,966,389</u>	<u>(56,056,120)</u>	<u>5,484,587</u>
Land Improvements (Class 0100)	641,812	94,500	-	736,312
Buildings (Class 0200)	65,521,220	56,181,069	-	121,702,289
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment (Class 0300)	16,481,345	2,305,129	-	18,786,474
Vehicles (Class 0400)	3,059,499	131,152	-	3,190,651
Textbooks (Class 0600)	<u>634,467</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>634,467</u>
Total Cap Assets, being depreciated	<u>86,338,343</u>	<u>58,711,850</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>145,050,193</u>
Less: Accumulated Depreciation				
WIP (Class 0800)	-	(8,533)	-	(8,533)
Land Improvements (Class 0100)	(419,875)	(147,672)	-	(567,547)
Buildings (Class 0200)	(17,671,047)	(1,194,239)	-	(18,865,286)
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment (Class 0300)	(3,525,165)	(885,069)	-	(4,410,234)
Vehicles (Class 0400)	(898,354)	(178,370)	-	(1,076,724)
Textbooks (Class 0600)	<u>(634,466)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(634,466)</u>
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(23,148,907)</u>	<u>(2,413,883)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(25,562,790)</u>
Total Capital Assets being depr, net	<u>63,189,436</u>	<u>4,503,389</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>119,487,403</u>
Governmental Activities Cap Assets, net	<u>\$ 118,763,754</u>	<u>\$ 10,469,778</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 124,971,990</u>

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**10. CAPITAL ASSETS (continued)**

\* Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

Regular Instruction	\$799,670
Special Instruction	27,806
Vocational Instruction	12,043
Support Service Pupils	12,905
Support Service Staff	13,469
Administration	19,052
Fiscal	2,369
Operation of Maint & Equipment	952,488
Pupil Transportation	182,520
Non-Instructional Services	95,720
Extracurricular Activities	48,064
Unallocated Depreciation	247,777
Total Depreciation	<u>\$2,413,883</u>

The unallocated depreciation is the annual depreciation on the new Pre-K-12 Buildings that are not allocated the functions.

**11. RISK MANAGEMENT**

**A. Property and Liability**

The School District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft or, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. During fiscal year 2024, the School District contracted with the Southwestern Ohio Educational Purchasing Council for property and fleet insurance, liability insurance, crime, terrorism, and automobile coverage. Coverage provided through this Council is as follows:

Building and Contents - replacement cost; including Boiler and Machinery	\$250,000,000
Excess Property	\$350,000,000
Flood	\$25,000,000
Earthquake	\$25,000,000
Automobile Liability (\$0 deductible)	\$1,000,000
General Liability Per Occurrence	\$1,000,000
Sexual Molestation	\$1,000,000
Site Pollution	\$1,000,000

Settled claims have not exceeded this commercial coverage in the past three years. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from last year.

**B. Workers' Compensation**

For fiscal year 2024, the School District participated in the Southwestern Ohio Educational Purchasing Council Workers' Compensation Group Rating Plan (GRP), a workers' compensation insurance purchasing pool (Note 17). The intent of the GRP is to achieve the benefit of a reduced premium for the School District by virtue of its grouping and representation with other participants in the GRP. The workers' compensation experience of the participating school districts is calculated as one experience and a common premium rate is applied to all

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**11. RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)**

school districts in the GRP. Each participant pays its workers' compensation premium to the State based on the rate for the GRP rather than its individual rate. Total savings are then calculated and each participant's individual performance is compared to the overall savings percentage of the GRP. A participant will then either receive money from or be required to contribute to the "Equity Pooling Fund." This "equity pooling fund" arrangement ensures that each participant shares equally in the overall performance of the GRP. Participation in the GRP is limited to school districts that can meet the GRP's selection criteria. The firm of Integrated Comp Incorporated provides administrative, cost control, and actuarial services to the GRP.

**12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS**

The Statewide retirement systems provide both pension benefits and other postemployment benefits(OPEB).

***Net Pension Liability/Net OPEB Liability/Asset***

The net pension liability and the net OPEB liability/asset reported on the statement of net position represents a liability or asset to employees for pensions and OPEB, respectively.

Pensions and OPEB are a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions/OPEB are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension/OPEB liability (asset) represent the School District's proportionate share of each pension/OPEB plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension/OPEB plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension/OPEB liability (asset) calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting these estimates annually.

The Ohio Revised Code limits the School District's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The School District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions/OPEB are financed; however, the School District does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including pension and OPEB.

GASB 68/75 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires funding to come from these employers. All pension contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes pension costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits. In addition, health care plan enrollees pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. State statute requires the retirement systems to amortize unfunded pension liabilities within 30 years. If the pension amortization period exceeds 30 years, each retirement system's board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension/OPEB liability (asset). Resulting adjustments to the net pension/OPEB liability (asset) would be effective when

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

the changes are legally enforceable. The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require, the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients.

The remainder of this note includes the required pension disclosures. See Note 13 for the required OPEB disclosures.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term net pension/OPEB liability (asset) on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually required pension contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in intergovernmental payable on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting

***Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)***

Plan Description - The School District's non-teaching employees participate in SERS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by SERS. SERS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3309. SERS issues a publicly available, stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about SERS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by visiting the SERS website at [www.ohsers.org](http://www.ohsers.org) under Employers/Audit Resources.

Age and service requirements for retirement are as follows:

	Eligible to Retire on or before August 1, 2017 *	Eligible to Retire after August 1, 2017
Full benefits	Any age with 30 years of service credit	Age 67 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 57 with 30 years of service credit
Actuarially reduced benefits	Age 60 with 5 years of service credit; or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age 62 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 60 with 25 years of service credit

\* Members with 25 years of service credit as of August 1, 2017 will be included in this plan.

Annual retirement benefits are calculated based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service; 2.2% for the first thirty years of service and 2.5% for years of service credit over 30. Final average salary is the average of the highest three years of salary.

An individual whose benefit effective date is before April 1, 2018, is eligible for a cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) on the first anniversary date of the benefit. Beginning April 1, 2018, new benefit recipients must wait until the fourth anniversary of their benefit for COLA eligibility. The COLA is added each year to the base benefit amount on the anniversary date of the benefit. A three-year COLA suspension was in effect for all benefit recipients for the years 2018, 2019, and 2020. Upon resumption of the COLA, it will be indexed to the percentage increase in the CPI-W, not to exceed 2.5% and with a floor of 0%. In 2023, the Board of Trustees approved a 2.5% cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) for eligible retirees and beneficiaries in 2024.

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

Funding Policy - Plan members are required to contribute 10.00% of their annual covered salary and the School District is required to contribute 14.00% of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be amended by the SERS' Retirement Board up to statutory maximum amounts of 10.00% for plan members and 14.00% for employers. The Retirement Board, acting with the advice of the actuary, allocates the employer contribution rate among four of the System's funds (Pension Trust Fund, Death Benefit Fund, Medicare B Fund, and Health Care Fund). For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024, the allocation to pension, death benefits, and Medicare B was 14.00%. For fiscal year 2024, the Retirement Board did not allocate any employer contribution to the Health Care Fund.

The School District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$758,863 for fiscal year 2024. Of this amount, \$141,519 is reported as intergovernmental payable.

***Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)***

Plan Description - Licensed teachers participate in STRS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system administered by STRS. STRS provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about STRS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by writing to STRS, 275 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS website at [www.strsoh.org](http://www.strsoh.org).

New members have a choice of three retirement plans: a Defined Benefit (DB) Plan, a Defined Contribution (DC) Plan and a Combined (CO) Plan. Benefits are established by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307.

The DB plan offers an annual retirement allowance based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service. Effective August 1, 2015, the calculation is 2.20% of final average salary for the five highest years of earnings multiplied by all years of service. Eligibility changes will be phased in until August 1, 2023, when retirement eligibility for unreduced benefits will be five years of service credit and age 65, or 35 years of service credit and at least age 60.

Eligibility changes for DB Plan members who retire with actuarially reduced benefits will be phased in until August 1, 2023 when retirement eligibility will be five years of qualifying service credit and age 60, or 30 years of service credit regardless of age.

The DC Plan allows members to place all of their member contributions and 9.53% of the 14% employer contributions into an investment account. The member determines how to allocate the member and employer money among various investment choices offered by STRS. The remaining 4.47% of the 14% employer rate is allocated to the defined benefit unfunded liability. A member is eligible to receive a retirement benefit at age 50 and termination of employment. The member may elect to receive a lifetime monthly annuity or a lump sum withdrawal.

The Combined Plan offers features of both the DB Plan and the DC Plan. In the Combined Plan, 12% of the 14% member rate goes to the DC Plan and the remaining 2% is applied to the DB Plan. Member contributions to the DC Plan are allocated among investment choices by the member, and contributions to the DB Plan from the employer and the member are used to fund the defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DB Plan. The defined benefit portion of the Combined Plan payment is payable to a member on or after age 60 with five years



**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

of service. The defined contribution portion of the account may be taken as a lump sum payment or converted to a lifetime monthly annuity after termination of employment at age 50 and after termination of employment.

New members who choose the DC Plan or Combined Plan will have another opportunity to reselect a permanent plan during their fifth year of membership. Members may remain in the same plan or transfer to another STRS plan. The optional annuitization of a member's defined contribution account or the defined contribution portion of a member's Combined Plan account to a lifetime benefit results in STRS bearing the risk of investment gain or loss on the account. STRS has therefore included all three plan options as one defined benefit plan for GASB 68 reporting purposes.

A DB or Combined Plan member with five or more years of credited service, who is determined to be disabled, may qualify for a disability benefit. New members, on or after July 1, 2013, must have at least ten years of qualifying service credit to apply for disability benefits. Members in the DC Plan who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance. Eligible survivors of members who die before service retirement may qualify for monthly benefits. If a member of the DC Plan dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

Eligible survivors of members who die before service retirement may qualify for monthly benefits. If a member of the DC Plan dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

Funding Policy - Employer and member contribution rates are established by the State Teachers Retirement Board and limited by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code. The fiscal year 2024 employer and employee contribution rate of 14% was equal to the statutory maximum rates. For fiscal year 2024, the full employer contribution was allocated to pension.

The School District's contractually required contribution to STRS was \$2,389,044 for fiscal year 2024. Of this amount, \$401,891 is reported as intergovernmental payable.

***Net Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and  
Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions***

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2023, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The School District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the School District's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities.

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportion of the net pension liability prior measurement date	0.135909000%	0.124687000%	
Proportion of the net pension liability current measurement date	<u>0.128214300%</u>	<u>0.126068320%</u>	
Change in proportionate share	<u>-0.007694700%</u>	<u>0.001381320%</u>	
Proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 7,084,499	\$ 27,148,734	\$ 34,233,233
Pension expense	\$ 534,038	\$ 2,233,263	\$ 2,767,301

At June 30, 2024, the School District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Deferred outflows of resources</b>			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 304,507	\$ 989,786	\$ 1,294,293
Changes of assumptions	50,183	2,235,844	2,286,027
Difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions/ change in proportionate share	-	301,068	301,068
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>758,863</u>	<u>2,389,044</u>	<u>3,147,907</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 1,113,553</u>	<u>\$ 5,915,742</u>	<u>\$ 7,029,295</u>
	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources</b>			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 60,243	\$ 60,243
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	99,581	81,361	180,942
Changes of assumptions	-	1,682,948	1,682,948
Difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions/ change in proportionate share	<u>368,196</u>	<u>45,629</u>	<u>413,825</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 467,777</u>	<u>\$ 1,870,181</u>	<u>\$ 2,337,958</u>

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

\$3,147,907 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2025.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	SERS	STRS	Total
Fiscal Year Ending June 30:			
2025	\$ (121,622)	\$ (131,171)	\$ (252,793)
2026	(377,918)	(832,190)	(1,210,108)
2027	381,177	2,731,040	3,112,217
2028	<u>5,276</u>	<u>(111,162)</u>	<u>(105,886)</u>
Total	<u>\$ (113,087)</u>	<u>\$ 1,656,517</u>	<u>\$ 1,543,430</u>

***Actuarial Assumptions - SERS***

SERS' total pension liability was determined by their actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each defined benefit retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment terminations). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations. Future benefits for all current plan members were projected through 2137.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, are presented below:

Wage inflation:	
Current measurement date	2.40%
Prior measurement date	2.40%
Future salary increases, including inflation:	
Current measurement date	3.25% to 13.58%
Prior measurement date	3.25% to 13.58%
COLA or ad hoc COLA:	
Current measurement date	2.00%
Prior measurement date	2.00%
Investment rate of return:	
Current measurement date	7.00% net of system expenses
Prior measurement date	7.00% net of system expenses
Discount rate:	
Current measurement date	7.00%
Prior measurement date	7.00%
Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal (level percent of payroll)

In 2023, mortality rates were based on the PUB-2010 General Employee Amount Weighted Below Median Healthy Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 1 year and adjusted 94.20% for males and set forward 2 years and adjusted 81.35% for females. Mortality among disabled members were based upon the PUB-2010 General Disabled Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 5 years and adjusted 103.3% for males and set forward 3 years and adjusted 106.8% for females. Future improvement in mortality rates is reflected by applying the MP-2020 projection scale generationally.

In the prior measurement date, mortality rates were based on the PUB-2010 General Employee Amount Weight Below Median Healthy Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 1 year and adjusted 94.20% for males and set forward 2 years and adjusted 81.35% for females. Mortality among disabled members were based upon the PUB-2010 General Disabled Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 5 years and adjusted 103.3% for males and set forward 3 years and adjusted 106.8% for females. Future improvement in mortality rates is reflected by applying the MP-2020 projection scale generationally.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five-year period ended June 30, 2020.

The long-term return expectation for the Pension Plan Investments has been determined by using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in SERS' Statement of Investment Policy. Ohio Revised Code Section 3309.15 and the Board-adopted Investment Policy govern investment activity at SERS. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating a weighted average of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate, and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes.

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Cash	2.00 %	0.75 %
US Equity	24.75	4.82
Non-US Equity Developed	13.50	5.19
Non-US Equity Emerging	6.75	5.98
Fixed Income/Global Bonds	19.00	2.24
Private Equity	12.00	7.49
Real Estate/Real Assets	17.00	3.70
Private Debt/Private Credit	5.00	5.64
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

**Discount Rate** - Total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 7.00%. The discount rate determination did not use a municipal bond rate. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employers would contribute the actuarially determined contribution rate of projected compensation over the remaining 21-year amortization period of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability. The actuarially determined contribution rate of fiscal year 2023 was 14%. Projected inflows from investment earnings were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return, 7.00%. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability. The annual money weighted rate of return, calculated as the internal rate of return on pension plan investments, for fiscal year 2023 was 6.90%.

**Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate** - Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what each plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%), or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate.

	<u>1% Decrease</u>	<u>Current Discount Rate</u>	<u>1% Increase</u>
School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 10,456,361	\$ 7,084,499	\$ 4,244,350

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

***Actuarial Assumptions - STRS***

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, actuarial valuation are presented below:

	<u>June 30, 2023</u>	<u>June 30, 2022</u>
Inflation	2.50%	2.50%
Projected salary increases	Varies by service from 2.50% to 8.50%	Varies by service from 2.50% to 8.50%
Investment rate of return	7.00%, net of investment expenses, including inflation	7.00%, net of investment expenses, including inflation
Discount rate of return	7.00%	7.00%
Payroll increases	3.00%	3.00%
Cost-of-living adjustments (COLA)	0.00%	0.00%

For the June 30, 2023 actuarial valuation, post-retirement mortality rates are based on the Pub-2010 Teachers Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table, adjusted 110% for males, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020. Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on Pub-2010 Teachers Employee Table adjusted 95% for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020. Post-retirement disabled mortality rates are based on Pub-2010 Teachers Disabled Annuitant Table projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020.

For the prior measurement date, post-retirement mortality rates are based on the Pub-2010 Teachers Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table, adjusted 110% for males, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020. Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on Pub-2010 Teachers Employee Table adjusted 95% for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020. Post-retirement disabled mortality rates are based on Pub-2010 Teachers Disable Annuitant Table projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2023 valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2021. An actuarial experience study is done on a quinquennial basis.

STRS' investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**12. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation*</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return **</u>
Domestic Equity	26.00 %	6.60 %
International Equity	22.00	6.80
Alternatives	19.00	7.38
Fixed Income	22.00	1.75
Real Estate	10.00	5.75
Liquidity Reserves	<u>1.00</u>	1.00
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

\* Final target weights reflected at October 1, 2022.

\*\*10-Year annualized geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25% and is net of investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS' investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.

**Discount Rate** - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00% as of June 30, 2023. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes that member and employer contributions will be made at the statutory contribution rates in accordance with the rates described previously. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Based on those assumptions, STRS' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2023. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.00% was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2023.

**Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate** - The following table represents the net pension liability as of June 30, 2023, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.00%, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current assumption:

	<u>1% Decrease</u>	<u>Current Discount Rate</u>	<u>1% Increase</u>
School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 41,748,744	\$ 27,148,734	\$ 14,801,121

**Assumption and Benefit Changes Since the Prior Measurement Date** - The discount rate remained at 7.00% for June 30, 2023 valuation. Demographic assumptions were changed based on the actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2021.

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**13. DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS**

***Net OPEB Liability/Asset***

See Note 12 for a description of the net OPEB liability (asset).

***Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)***

Health Care Plan Description - The School District contributes to the SERS Health Care Fund, administered by SERS for non-certificated retirees and their beneficiaries. For GASB 75 purposes, this plan is considered a cost-sharing other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan. SERS' Health Care Plan provides healthcare benefits to eligible individuals receiving retirement, disability, and survivor benefits, and to their eligible dependents. Members who retire after June 1, 1986, need 10 years of service credit, exclusive of most types of purchased credit, to qualify to participate in SERS' health care coverage. In addition to age and service retirees, disability benefit recipients and beneficiaries who are receiving monthly benefits due to the death of a member or retiree, are eligible for SERS' health care coverage. Most retirees and dependents choosing SERS' health care coverage are over the age of 65 and therefore enrolled in a fully insured Medicare Advantage plan; however, SERS maintains a traditional, self-insured preferred provider organization for its non-Medicare retiree population. For both groups, SERS offers a self-insured prescription drug program. Health care is a benefit that is permitted, not mandated, by statute. The financial report of the Plan is included in the SERS Annual Comprehensive Financial Report which can be obtained on SERS' website at [www.ohsers.org](http://www.ohsers.org) under Employers/Audit Resources.

Access to health care for retirees and beneficiaries is permitted in accordance with Section 3309 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Health Care Fund was established and is administered in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 105(e). SERS' Retirement Board reserves the right to change or discontinue any health plan or program. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. The SERS Retirement Board established the rules for the premiums paid by the retirees for health care coverage for themselves and their dependents or for their surviving beneficiaries. Premiums vary depending on the plan selected, qualified years of service, Medicare eligibility, and retirement status.

Funding Policy - State statute permits SERS to fund the health care benefits through employer contributions. Each year, after the allocation for statutorily required pensions and benefits, the Retirement Board may allocate the remainder of the employer contribution of 14% of covered payroll to the Health Care Fund in accordance with the funding policy. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024, SERS did not allocate any employer contributions to post-employment health care. An additional health care surcharge on employers is collected for employees earning less than an actuarially determined minimum compensation amount, pro-rated if less than a full year of service credit was earned. For fiscal year 2024, this amount was \$30,000. Statutes provide that no employer shall pay a health care surcharge greater than 2% of that employer's SERS-covered payroll; nor may SERS collect in aggregate more than 1.5% of the total statewide SERS-covered payroll for the health care surcharge. For fiscal year 2024, the School District's surcharge obligation was \$89,997.



**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**13. DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

The surcharge added to the allocated portion of the 14% employer contribution rate is the total amount assigned to the Health Care Fund. The School District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$89,997 for fiscal year 2024. Of this amount, \$89,997 is reported as intergovernmental payable.

***Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)***

Plan Description - The State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS) administers a cost-sharing Health Plan administered for eligible retirees who participated in the defined benefit or combined pension plans offered by STRS. Ohio law authorizes STRS to offer this plan. Benefits include hospitalization, physicians' fees, prescription drugs and partial reimbursement of monthly Medicare Part B premiums. The Medicare Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed indefinitely. The Plan is included in the report of STRS which can be obtained by visiting [www.strsoh.org](http://www.strsoh.org) or by calling (888) 227-7877.

Funding Policy - Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307 authorizes STRS to offer the Plan and gives the Retirement Board discretionary authority over how much, if any, of the health care costs will be absorbed by STRS. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. Nearly all health care plan enrollees, for the most recent year, pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. Under Ohio law, funding for post-employment health care may be deducted from employer contributions, currently 14% of covered payroll. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024, STRS did not allocate any employer contributions to post-employment health care.

***Net OPEB Liabilities/Assets, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB***

The net OPEB liability/asset was measured as of June 30, 2023, and the total OPEB liability/asset used to calculate the net OPEB liability/asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The School District's proportion of the net OPEB liability/asset was based on the School District's share of contributions to the respective retirement systems relative to the contributions of all participating entities.

Following is information related to the proportionate share and OPEB expense:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportion of the net OPEB			
liability/asset prior measurement date	0.138354000%	0.124687000%	
Proportion of the net OPEB			
liability/asset current measurement date	<u>0.131373300%</u>	<u>0.126068320%</u>	
Change in proportionate share	<u>-0.006980700%</u>	<u>0.001381320%</u>	
Proportionate share of the net OPEB			
liability	\$ 2,164,303	\$ -	\$ 2,164,303
Proportionate share of the net			
OPEB asset	\$ -	\$ (2,451,854)	\$ (2,451,854)
OPEB expense	\$ (288,978)	\$ (160,537)	\$ (449,515)

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**13. DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

At June 30, 2024, the School District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Deferred outflows of resources</b>			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 4,508	\$ 3,823	\$ 8,331
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	16,772	4,375	21,147
Changes of assumptions	731,817	361,192	1,093,009
Difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions/change in proportionate share	58,619	1,297	59,916
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>89,997</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>89,997</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 901,713</u>	<u>\$ 370,687</u>	<u>\$ 1,272,400</u>

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources</b>			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,116,213	\$ 373,970	\$ 1,490,183
Changes of assumptions	614,686	1,617,702	2,232,388
Difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions/change in proportionate share	<u>298,822</u>	<u>29,478</u>	<u>328,300</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 2,029,721</u>	<u>\$ 2,021,150</u>	<u>\$ 4,050,871</u>

\$89,997 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability/asset in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2025.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Fiscal Year Ending June 30:</b>			
2025	\$ (368,161)	\$ (740,374)	\$ (1,108,535)
2026	(313,064)	(334,382)	(647,446)
2027	(198,722)	(126,189)	(324,911)
2028	(139,263)	(171,358)	(310,621)
2029	(111,695)	(157,102)	(268,797)
Thereafter	<u>(87,100)</u>	<u>(121,058)</u>	<u>(208,158)</u>
Total	<u>\$ (1,218,005)</u>	<u>\$ (1,650,463)</u>	<u>\$ (2,868,468)</u>

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**13. DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

***Actuarial Assumptions - SERS***

The total OPEB liability is determined by SERS' actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment terminations). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases, actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability in the latest actuarial valuation date of June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022 are presented below:

Wage inflation:	
Current measurement date	2.40%
Prior measurement date	2.40%
Future salary increases, including inflation:	
Current measurement date	3.25% to 13.58%
Prior measurement date	3.25% to 13.58%
Investment rate of return:	
Current measurement date	7.00% net of investment expense, including inflation
Prior measurement date	7.00% net of investment expense, including inflation
Municipal bond index rate:	
Current measurement date	3.86%
Prior measurement date	3.69%
Single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation:	
Current measurement date	4.27%
Prior measurement date	4.08%
Medical trend assumption:	
Current measurement date	6.75 to 4.40%
Prior measurement date	7.00 to 4.40%

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**13. DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

In 2023, the following mortality assumptions were used:

**Healthy Retirees** - PUB-2010 General Employee Amount Weighted Below Median Healthy Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 1 year and adjusted 94.20% for males and set forward 2 years and adjusted 81.35% for females.

**Disabled Retirees** - PUB-2010 General Disabled Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 5 years and adjusted 103.3% for males and set forward 3 years and adjusted 106.8% for females.

**Contingent Survivors** - PUB-2010 General Amount Weighted Below Median Contingent Survivor mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 1 year and adjusted 105.5% for males and adjusted 122.5% for females.

**Actives** - PUB-2010 General Amount Weighted Below Median Employee mortality table.

**Mortality Projection** - Mortality rates are projected using a fully generational projection with Scale MP-2020.

In the prior measurement date, mortality rates were based on the PUB-2010 General Employee Amount Weighted Below Median Healthy Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 1 year and adjusted 94.20% for males and set forward 2 years and adjusted 81.35% for females. Mortality among disabled members were based upon the PUB-2010 General Disabled Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 5 years and adjusted 103.3% for males and set forward 3 years and adjusted 106.8% for females. Future improvement in mortality rates is reflected by applying the MP-2020 projection scale generationally.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five-year period ended June 30, 2020.

The long-term expected rate of return is reviewed as part of the regular experience studies prepared every five years for SERS. The most recent five-year experience study was performed for the period covering fiscal years 2016 through 2020, and was adopted by the Board on April 15, 2021. Several factors are considered in evaluating the long-term rate of return assumption including long-term historical data, estimates inherent in current market data, and a long-normal distribution analysis in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected return, net of investment expense and inflation) were developed by the investment consultant for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return, 7.00%, by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and then adding expected inflation. The assumption is intended to be a long-term assumption and is not expected to change absent a significant change in the asset allocation, a change in the inflation assumption, or a fundamental change in the market that alters expected returns in future years.

The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating a weighted average of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate, and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes.

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**13. DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

The target asset allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Cash	2.00 %	0.75 %
US Equity	24.75	4.82
Non-US Equity Developed	13.50	5.19
Non-US Equity Emerging	6.75	5.98
Fixed Income/Global Bonds	19.00	2.24
Private Equity	12.00	7.49
Real Estate/Real Assets	17.00	3.70
Private Debt/Private Credit	5.00	5.64
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

**Discount Rate** - The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability at June 30, 2023, was 4.27%. The discount rate used to measure total OPEB liability prior to June 30, 2023, was 4.08%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions will be made from members and the System at the contribution rate of 1.50% of projected covered payroll each year, which includes a 1.50% payroll surcharge and no contributions from the basic benefits plan. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is projected to be depleted in 2048 by SERS' actuaries. The Fidelity General Obligation 20-year Municipal Bond Index Rate was used in the determination of the single equivalent interest rate for both the June 30, 2022 and the June 30, 2023 total OPEB liability. The Municipal Bond Index Rate is the single rate that will generate a present value of benefit payments equal to the sum of the present value determined by the long-term expected rate of return, and the present value determined by discounting those benefits after the date of depletion. The Municipal Bond Index Rate was 3.86% at June 30, 2023 and 3.69% at June 30, 2022.

**Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate and Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rates** - The net OPEB liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate and the health care cost trend rate. The following table presents the net OPEB liability, what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (3.27%) and higher (5.27%) than the current discount rate (4.27%). Also shown is what the net OPEB liability would be based on health care cost trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower (5.75% decreasing to 3.40%) and higher (7.75% decreasing to 5.40%) than the current rate (6.75% decreasing to 4.40%).

	<u>1% Decrease</u>	<u>Current Discount Rate</u>	<u>1% Increase</u>
School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 2,766,598	\$ 2,164,303	\$ 1,689,369
	<u>1% Decrease</u>	<u>Current Trend Rate</u>	<u>1% Increase</u>
School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 1,590,039	\$ 2,164,303	\$ 2,925,281

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**13. DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

***Actuarial Assumptions - STRS***

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the June 30, 2023 actuarial valuation, compared with June 30, 2022 actuarial valuation, are presented below:

	June 30, 2023		June 30, 2022	
Inflation	2.50%		2.50%	
Projected salary increases	Varies by service from 2.50% to 8.50%		Varies by service from 2.50% to 8.50%	
Investment rate of return	7.00%, net of investment expenses, including inflation		7.00%, net of investment expenses, including inflation	
Payroll increases	3.00%		3.00%	
Cost-of-living adjustments (COLA)	0.00%		0.00%	
Discount rate of return	7.00%		7.00%	
Blended discount rate of return	N/A		N/A	
Health care cost trends	Initial	Ultimate	Initial	Ultimate
Medical				
Pre-Medicare	7.50%	4.14%	7.50%	3.94%
Medicare	-10.94%	4.14%	-68.78%	3.94%
Prescription Drug Pre-Medicare	-11.95%	4.14%	9.00%	3.94%
Medicare	1.33%	4.14%	-5.47%	3.94%

Projections of benefits include the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and retired plan members.

For the June 30, 2023 actuarial valuation, for healthy retirees the post-retirement mortality rates are based on the Pub-2010 Teachers Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table, adjusted 110% for males, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020; pre-retirement mortality rates are based on Pub-2010 Teachers Employee Table adjusted 95% for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020. For disabled retirees, mortality rates are based on the Pub-2010 Teachers Disabled Annuitant Table projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020.

For the prior measurement date, for healthy retirees the post-retirement mortality rates are based on the Pub-2010 Teachers Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table, adjusted 110% for males, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020; pre-retirement mortality rates are based on Pub-2010 Teachers Employee Table adjusted 95% for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020. For disabled retirees, mortality rates are based on the Pub-2010 Teachers Disabled Annuitant Table projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020.

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**13. DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2023 valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2021. An actuarial experience study is done on a quinquennial basis.

**Assumption Changes Since the Prior Measurement Date** - The discount rate remained unchanged at 7.00% for the June 30, 2023 valuation.

**Benefit Term Changes Since the Prior Measurement Date** - Healthcare trends were updated to reflect emerging claims and recoveries experience as well as benefit changes effective January 1, 2024.

STRS' investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation*</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return **</u>
Domestic Equity	26.00 %	6.60 %
International Equity	22.00	6.80
Alternatives	19.00	7.38
Fixed Income	22.00	1.75
Real Estate	10.00	5.75
Liquidity Reserves	<u>1.00</u>	1.00
Total	<u><u>100.00 %</u></u>	

\* Final target weights reflected at October 1, 2022.

\*\*10-Year annualized geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25% and is net of investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS' investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.

**Discount Rate** - The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 7.00% as of June 30, 2023. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed STRS continues to allocate no employer contributions to the health care fund. Based on those assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2023. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on health care fund investments of 7.00% was applied to all periods of projected health care costs to determine the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2023.

**Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Asset to Changes in the Discount and Health Care Cost Trend Rate** - The following table represents the net OPEB asset as of June 30, 2023, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.00%, as well as what the net OPEB asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one.

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**13. DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current assumption. Also shown is the net OPEB asset as if it were calculated using health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current health care cost trend rates.

	<u>1% Decrease</u>	<u>Current Discount Rate</u>	<u>1% Increase</u>
School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB asset	\$ 2,075,174	\$ 2,451,854	\$ 2,779,904
	<u>1% Decrease</u>	<u>Current Trend Rate</u>	<u>1% Increase</u>
School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB asset	\$ 2,795,126	\$ 2,451,854	\$ 2,038,390

**14. OTHER EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

**A. Compensated Absences**

The criteria for determining vacation and sick leave benefits are derived from negotiated agreements and State laws. Classified employees earn ten to twenty days of vacation per fiscal year, depending upon length of service. Accumulated, unused vacation time is paid to classified employees and administrators upon termination of employment. Teachers do not earn vacation time.

Teachers, administrators, and classified employees earn sick leave at the rate of one and one-fourth days per month. Sick leave may be accumulated up to a maximum of 280 days for all personnel. Upon retirement, payment is made for one-fourth of accrued, unused sick leave up to the maximum of 280 days. Administrators retiring in fiscal year 2020 were eligible to receive payment of 40 percent of accrued, unused sick leave up to the maximum of 280 days.

**B. Insurance Benefits**

The School District provides life insurance to most employees through Sun Life Insurance. Medical/surgical is offered to employees through EPC Insurance Consortium.

**15. LEASES**

The School District currently does not have any leases as defined by Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) No.87.



**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**16. LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS**

The changes in the School District's long-term obligations during fiscal year 2024 were as follows:

	Amount Outstanding June 30, 2023	Additions	Deletions	Amount Outstanding June 30, 2024	Amount Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities:					
General Obligation Bonds:	\$ 76,270,000	\$ -	\$ 845,000	\$ 75,425,000	\$ 880,000
2018 School Construction Bonds					
3%-5.25% 37 years					
Premium on 2018 Issue	1,543,406	-	46,770	1,496,636	46,770
Total 2018 Bond Debt	<u>77,813,406</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>891,770</u>	<u>76,921,636</u>	<u>926,770</u>
Leases	-	-	-	-	-
Compensated Absences	1,245,201	-	(53,163)	1,192,038	294,441
Net Pension Liability					
STRS	27,718,131	-	(569,397)	27,148,734	-
SERS	7,351,027	-	(266,528)	7,084,499	-
Net OPEB Liability					
STRS	-		-	-	-
SERS	<u>1,942,503</u>	<u>221,800</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,164,303</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Long-Term Liability	<u>\$ 116,070,268</u>	<u>\$ 221,800</u>	<u>\$ 2,682</u>	<u>\$ 114,511,210</u>	<u>\$ 1,221,211</u>

**2018 School Improvement Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds** – On August 23, 2018, the School District issued \$78,535,000 School Improvement Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds, with semi-annual payments due on June 1 and December 1 of each year, and interest payable beginning December 1, 2018. Interest on the bonds will be 3.0% to 5.25% for a 37 years. The bonds are issued for the purpose to construct of two (2) Pre-K thru 12 educational facilities. The bonds will be paid from the bond retirement fund, December 1, 2055 will be the final payment on these bonds. These bonds are supported by 7.96 mills passed by the taxpayers in May 2018.

Compensated absences as well as pension and OPEB plan contributions, will be paid almost completely by the General Fund.

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**16. LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Contin.)**

Principal and interest requirements to retire general obligation debt outstanding at June 30, 2024, are as follows:

<b>2018 Construction Bonds</b>			
<b>Fiscal Year Ending</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Totals</b>
2025	880,000	3,031,775	3,911,775
2026	915,000	2,995,875	3,910,875
2027	1,070,000	2,950,825	4,020,825
2028	1,125,000	2,895,950	4,020,950
2029	1,180,000	2,838,325	4,018,325
2030-2034	7,620,000	13,320,525	20,940,525
2035-2039	10,230,000	11,564,291	21,794,291
2040-2044	11,875,000	9,551,372	21,426,372
2045-2049	14,550,000	6,772,025	21,322,025
2050-2054	17,820,000	3,470,000	21,290,000
2055-2056	8,160,000	329,600	8,489,600
Total	\$75,425,000	\$59,720,563	135,145,563

**17. JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS AND INSURANCE PURCHASING POOL**

**a. Jointly Governed Organizations**

**Miami Valley Educational Computer Association** - The School District is a participant in the Miami Valley Educational Computer System (MVECA), which is a computer consortium. MVECA is an association of public schools within the boundaries of Clark, Clinton, Fayette, Greene, Madison, and Highland Counties. The organization was formed for the purpose of applying modern technology with the aid of computers and other electronic equipment to administrative and instructional functions among member districts. The governing board of MVECA consists of five Superintendents and two Treasurers of member school districts, with four of the five Superintendents and both Treasurers elected by a majority vote of all member school districts except the Greene County Career Center. The fifth Superintendent is from the Greene County Career Center. The School District paid MVECA \$235,220 for services provided during the year. Financial information can be obtained from Thor Sage, Executive Director, at 330 East Enon Road, Yellow Springs, Ohio 45387.

**Springfield/Clark County Career Technical Center** - The Springfield/Clark County Career Technical Center (CTC) is a distinct political subdivision of the State of Ohio operated under the direction of a Board consisting of one representative from each of the seven participating school districts' elected boards, which possess its own budgeting and taxing authority. One member is appointed from the following: Clark-Shawnee Local School District, Greenon Local School District, Northeastern Local School District, Northwestern Local School District, Southeastern Local School District, Tecumseh Local School District, and the Clark County Educational Service Center. Two members are appointed from the Springfield City School District. To obtain financial information, write to the Springfield/Clark County Career Technical Center, Julie Wallace, Treasurer, 1901 Selma Road, Springfield, Ohio 45505-4239.

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**17. JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS AND INSURANCE PURCHASING POOL (Contin.)**

**Southwestern Ohio Educational Purchasing Council** -The Southwestern Ohio Educational Purchasing Council (SOEPC) is a purchasing cooperative made up of over 130 school districts in 18 counties. The purpose of the cooperative is to obtain prices for quality merchandise and services commonly used by schools. All member districts are obligated to pay all fees, charges, or other assessments as established by the SOEPC. Each member district has one voting representative. Title to any and all equipment, furniture and supplies purchased by the SOEPC is held in trust for the member districts by the Fiscal Agent. Any district withdrawing from the SOEPC shall forfeit its claim to any and all SOEPC assets. One-year prior notice is necessary for withdrawal from the group. During this time, the withdrawing member is liable for all member obligations.

Payments to SOEPC are made from the general fund. To obtain financial information, write to the Southwestern Ohio Educational Purchasing Council, Ken Swink, who serves as Director, at 303 Corporate Center Drive, Suite 208, Vandalia, Ohio 45377.

**a. Insurance Purchasing Pool**

**Southwestern Ohio Educational Purchasing Council Workers' Compensation Group Rating Plan** - The district participates in the Southwestern Ohio Educational Purchasing Council (SOEPC), and insurance purchasing pool established under Section 2744.081 of the Ohio Revised Code. SOEPC is an incorporated nonprofit association of its members which enables the participants to provide for a formalized joint insurance purchasing program for maintaining adequate insurance protection and provides risk management programs and other administrative services. SOEPC's business and affairs are conducted by a board consisting of seven school administrators, who are elected by the membership each year.

In addition, the cooperative hires attorneys, auditor's and actuaries to assist in running the day to day program. Gallagher is responsible for the insurance program administration. JWF Specialty Company is responsible for processing claims between SOEPC and its members. Financial information can be obtained from Mr. Ken Swink, Southwestern Ohio Educational Purchasing Council Director.

**18. CONTINGENCIES**

**A. Grants**

The School District received financial assistance from federal and state agencies in the form of grants. The expenditure of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and is subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the general fund or other applicable funds. However, in the opinion of management, any such disallowed claims will not have a material adverse effect on the overall financial position of the School District at June 30, 2024.

**B. School District Foundation**

School District foundation funding is based on the annualized full-time equivalent (FTE) enrollment of each student. The Ohio Department of Education (ODE) is legislatively required to adjust/reconcile funding as enrollment information is updated by schools throughout the State, which can extend past the fiscal year end. As of the date of this report, additional ODE adjustments for fiscal year 2024 were completed. As a result, the impact of future FTE adjustments for the district received \$42,055 for fiscal year 2024 any addition adjustments on the financial statements is not determinable, at this time. Management believes this may result in an immaterial amount as either an additional receivable to, or a liability of, the School District.

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**18. CONTINGENCIES (Contin.)**

**C. Litigation**

The School District's attorney estimates that any potential claims against the District not covered by insurance resulting from all other litigation would not materially affect the financial statements of the District.

**19. SIGNIFICANT COMMITMENTS**

**D. Commitments**

The School District significant contractual commitments as of June 30, 2024 are within the Building Construction Fund for completion of Northeastern Pre-K Facility opened in August 2022 and the Kenton Ridge Pre-K Facility opened in the August of 2023. Other on-going projects at June 30, 2024 include Athletic Field Improvements, Track Upgrades, Fieldhouse Improvements at Northeastern, Campus Shelter Houses, and Demo of the old buildings

**E. Encumbrances**

Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of funds are recorded in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, is employed in governmental funds. Encumbrances are reported as a component of assigned, restricted, or committed fund balances since they do not constitute expenditure or liabilities. Outstanding encumbrances in governmental funds as of June 30, 2024 were as follows: General Fund \$828,610, Permanent Improvement \$30,800, Building Construction Fund \$2,177,074, and Other Governmental Funds \$45,285. Total encumbrances \$3,081,769.

**20. INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS**

**A) INTERFUND RECEIVABLES/PAYABLES**

An inter-fund receivable and payable of \$29,744 reported within the General Fund and Other Governmental Funds respectively, represents the amount due to the General Fund from:

<u>Fund</u>	
Title VI-B Special Education	\$ 8,406
Title I Improving Programing	12,857
Title II-A Improving Teaching	3,289
IDEA Early Childhood Special Education	5,192
Total	<u>\$ 29,744</u>

Interfund Receivables represent temporary advances of funds to offset deficit cash position within the grant funds.

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**20. INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS**

**B) INTERFUND TRANSFERS**

Interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2024, consisted of the following, as reported on the fund statements:

	<u>Amount</u>
<u>Transfers from general fund to:</u>	
Nonmajor governmental fund	<u>\$ 55,000</u>

Transfers are used to move revenues from the fund that statute or budget required to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them and to use unrestricted revenues collected in the general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations. Transfers between governmental funds are eliminated on the government-wide financials.

All transfers made during the fiscal year 2024 were made in accordance with Ohio Revised Code Sections 5705.14, 5705.15 and 5705.16.

**21. SUBSEQUENT EVENT**

Currently the district does not have any material subsequent events.







# Required Supplementary Information





**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

SCHEDULES OF THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF  
THE NET PENSION LIABILITY AND  
SCHOOL DISTRICT PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS  
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

<b>Fiscal Year (1)</b>	<b>School District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability</b>	<b>School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability</b>	<b>School District's Covered Payroll</b>	<b>School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll</b>	<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability</b>
2024	0.128214300%	\$ 7,084,499	\$ 5,086,600	139.28%	76.06%
2023	0.135909000%	7,351,027	5,076,979	144.79%	75.82%
2022	0.139515000%	5,147,684	4,815,686	106.89%	82.86%
2021	0.136391000%	9,021,220	4,781,586	188.67%	68.55%
2020	0.137154000%	8,206,137	4,705,141	174.41%	70.85%
2019	0.140952000%	8,072,594	4,620,207	174.72%	71.36%
2018	0.144015000%	8,604,553	4,777,593	180.10%	69.50%
2017	0.149997000%	10,978,418	4,354,957	252.09%	62.98%
2016	0.152599000%	8,707,464	4,625,410	188.25%	69.16%
2015	0.165392000%	8,370,395	4,138,528	202.26%	71.70%

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Contractually Required Contributions</b>	<b>Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contributions</b>	<b>Contribution Deficiency (Excess)</b>	<b>School District's Covered Payroll</b>	<b>Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll</b>
2024	\$ 758,863	\$ (758,863)	\$ -	\$ 5,420,450	14.00%
2023	712,124	(712,124)	-	5,086,600	14.00%
2022	710,777	(710,777)	-	5,076,979	14.00%
2021	674,196	(674,196)	-	4,815,686	14.00%
2020	669,422	(669,422)	-	4,781,586	14.00%
2019	635,194	(635,194)	-	4,705,141	13.50%
2018	623,728	(623,728)	-	4,620,207	13.50%
2017	668,863	(668,863)	-	4,777,593	14.00%
2016	609,694	(609,694)	-	4,354,957	14.00%
2015	609,629	(609,629)	-	4,625,410	13.18%

(1) Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

SCHEDULES OF THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF  
THE NET PENSION LIABILITY AND  
SCHOOL DISTRICT PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS  
STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

<b>Fiscal Year (1)</b>	<b>School District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability</b>	<b>School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability</b>	<b>School District's Covered Payroll</b>	<b>School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll</b>	<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability</b>
2024	0.126068320%	\$ 27,148,734	\$ 17,027,843	159.44%	80.02%
2023	0.124687000%	27,718,131	16,209,936	170.99%	78.88%
2022	0.125145000%	16,000,892	15,442,050	103.62%	87.78%
2021	0.123587000%	29,903,596	14,914,986	200.49%	75.48%
2020	0.122920000%	27,182,937	14,431,243	188.36%	77.40%
2019	0.126818000%	27,884,387	14,417,043	193.41%	77.31%
2018	0.129779000%	30,829,196	14,281,250	215.87%	75.30%
2017	0.130988000%	43,845,699	13,919,879	314.99%	66.80%
2016	0.131644000%	36,382,657	13,746,314	264.67%	72.10%
2015	0.133435000%	32,456,100	14,345,823	226.24%	74.70%

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Contractually Required Contributions</b>	<b>Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contributions</b>	<b>Contribution Deficiency (Excess)</b>	<b>School District's Covered Payroll</b>	<b>Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll</b>
2024	\$ 2,389,044	\$ (2,389,044)	\$ -	\$ 17,064,600	14.00%
2023	2,383,898	(2,383,898)	-	17,027,843	14.00%
2022	2,269,391	(2,269,391)	-	16,209,936	14.00%
2021	2,161,887	(2,161,887)	-	15,442,050	14.00%
2020	2,088,098	(2,088,098)	-	14,914,986	14.00%
2019	2,020,374	(2,020,374)	-	14,431,243	14.00%
2018	2,018,386	(2,018,386)	-	14,417,043	14.00%
2017	1,999,375	(1,999,375)	-	14,281,250	14.00%
2016	1,948,783	(1,948,783)	-	13,919,879	14.00%
2015	1,924,484	(1,924,484)	-	13,746,314	14.00%

(1) Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

SCHEDULES OF THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF  
THE NET OPEB LIABILITY AND  
SCHOOL DISTRICT OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS  
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

LAST EIGHT AND NINE FISCAL YEARS

<b>Fiscal Year (1) (2)</b>	<b>School District's Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability</b>	<b>School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability</b>	<b>School District's Covered Payroll</b>	<b>School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll</b>	<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability</b>
2024	0.131373300%	\$ 2,164,303	\$ 5,086,600	42.55%	30.02%
2023	0.138354000%	1,942,503	5,076,979	38.26%	30.34%
2022	0.143154000%	2,709,314	4,815,686	56.26%	24.08%
2021	0.141289000%	3,070,671	4,781,586	64.22%	18.17%
2020	0.140032000%	3,521,500	4,705,141	74.84%	15.57%
2019	0.142753000%	3,960,343	4,620,207	85.72%	13.57%
2018	0.146173000%	3,922,908	4,777,593	82.11%	12.46%
2017	0.152061000%	4,334,304	4,354,957	99.53%	11.49%

<b>Fiscal Year (3)</b>	<b>Contractually Required Contributions</b>	<b>Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contributions</b>	<b>Contribution Deficiency (Excess)</b>	<b>School District's Covered Payroll</b>	<b>Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll</b>
2024	\$ 89,997	\$ (89,997)	\$ -	\$ 5,420,450	2.00%
2023	77,178	(77,178)	-	5,086,600	1.52%
2022	79,815	(79,815)	-	5,076,979	1.57%
2021	99,141	(99,141)	-	4,815,686	2.06%
2020	106,542	(106,542)	-	4,781,586	2.23%
2019	89,612	(89,612)	-	4,705,141	1.90%
2018	88,716	(88,716)	-	4,620,207	1.92%
2017	87,210	(87,210)	-	4,777,593	1.83%
2016	93,017	(93,017)	-	4,354,957	2.14%

(1) Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

(2) Information prior to 2017 is not available. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

(3) The School District elected not to present information prior to 2016. The School District will continue to present information for years available until a full ten-year trend is compiled.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

# NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT

## SCHEDULES OF THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

### SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY/(ASSET) AND SCHOOL DISTRICT OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

LAST EIGHT AND NINE FISCAL YEARS

<b>Fiscal Year (1) (2)</b>	<b>School District's Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability/(Asset)</b>	<b>School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability/(Asset)</b>	<b>School District's Covered Payroll</b>	<b>School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability/(Asset) as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll</b>	<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability/(Asset)</b>
2024	0.126068320%	\$ (2,451,854)	\$ 17,027,843	14.40%	168.52%
2023	0.124687000%	(3,228,568)	16,209,936	19.92%	230.73%
2022	0.125145000%	(2,638,578)	15,442,050	17.09%	174.73%
2021	0.123587000%	(2,172,035)	14,914,986	14.56%	182.10%
2020	0.122920000%	(2,035,844)	14,431,243	14.11%	174.74%
2019	0.126818000%	(2,037,832)	14,417,043	14.13%	176.00%
2018	0.129779000%	5,063,485	14,281,250	35.46%	47.10%
2017	0.130988000%	7,005,283	13,919,879	50.33%	37.30%

<b>Fiscal Year (3)</b>	<b>Contractually Required Contributions</b>	<b>Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contributions</b>	<b>Contribution Deficiency (Excess)</b>	<b>School District's Covered Payroll</b>	<b>Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll</b>
2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,064,600	0.00%
2023	-	-	-	17,027,843	0.00%
2022	-	-	-	16,209,936	0.00%
2021	-	-	-	15,442,050	0.00%
2020	-	-	-	14,914,986	0.00%
2019	-	-	-	14,431,243	0.00%
2018	-	-	-	14,417,043	0.00%
2017	-	-	-	14,281,250	0.00%
2016	-	-	-	13,919,879	0.00%

(1) Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

(2) Information prior to 2017 is not available. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

(3) The School District elected not to present information prior to 2016. The School District will continue to present information for years available until a full ten-year trend is compiled.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**NOTE 1 - PENSIONS & OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)**

**PENSION**

*SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO*

*Change in benefit terms:*

- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2015.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2016.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2017.
- For fiscal year 2018, SERS changed from a fixed 3% annual increase to a Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) based on the changes in the Consumer Price Index (CPI-W), with a cap of 2.5% and a floor of 0%.
- For fiscal year 2019, with the authority granted the Board under Senate Bill 8, the Board has enacted a three year COLA delay for future benefit recipients commencing benefits on or after April 1, 2018.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2020.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2021.
- For fiscal year 2022, SERS changed from a Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) of 2.5% to 2.0%.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2023.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2024.

*Change in assumptions:*

- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2015.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2016.
- For fiscal year 2017, the following changes of assumptions affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the assumed rate of inflation was reduced from 3.25% to 3.00%, (b) payroll growth assumption was reduced from 4.00% to 3.50%, (c) assumed real wage growth was reduced from 0.75% to 0.50%, (d) rates of withdrawal, retirement and disability were updated to reflect recent experience, (e) mortality among active members was updated to RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five year age set-back for both males and females, (f) mortality among service retired members and beneficiaries was updated to the following RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates and 110% of female rates, (g) mortality among disabled members was updated to RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement and (h) the discount rate was reduced from 7.75% to 7.50%.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2018.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2019.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2020.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2021.
- For fiscal year 2022, the following changes of assumptions affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) wage inflation decreased from 3.00% to 2.40%, (b) future salary increases changed from 3.50%-18.20% to 3.25%-13.58%, (c) investment rate of return decreased from 7.50% to 7.00%, (d) discount rate decreased from 7.50% to 7.00% and (e) mortality tables changed from the RP-2014 Blue Collar mortality table to the PUB-2010 General Employee Amount Weighted Below Median Healthy Retiree mortality table.

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**NOTE 1 - PENSIONS & OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) - (Continued)**

- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2023.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2024.

*STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO*

*Change in benefit terms:*

- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2015.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2016.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2017.
- For fiscal year 2018, STRS decreased the Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) to zero.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2019.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2020.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2021.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2022.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2023.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2024.

*Changes in assumptions:*

- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2015.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2016.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2017.
- For fiscal year 2018, the following changes of assumption affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the long-term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75% to 7.45%, (b) the inflation assumption was lowered from 2.75% to 2.50%, (c) the payroll growth assumption was lowered to 3.00%, (d) total salary increases rate was lowered by decreasing the merit component of the individual salary increases, in addition to a decrease of 0.25% due to lower inflation, (e) the healthy and disabled mortality assumptions were updated to the RP-2014 mortality tables with generational improvement scale MP-2016 and (f) rates of retirement, termination and disability were modified to better reflect anticipated future experience.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2019.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2020.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2021.
- For fiscal year 2022, the following changes of assumption affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the long-term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.45% to 7.00% and (b) the discount rate of return was reduced from 7.45% to 7.00%.
- For fiscal year 2023, the following changes of assumption affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: the projected salary increases went from 12.50% at age 20 to 2.50% at age 65 to varies by service from 2.50% to 8.50%.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2024.

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

**NOTE 1 - PENSIONS & OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) - (Continued)**

**OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)**

*SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO*

*Change in benefit terms:*

- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2017.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2018.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2019.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2020.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2021.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2022.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2023.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal year 2024.

*Change in assumptions:*

- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2017.
- For fiscal year 2018, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) assumed rate of inflation was reduced from 3.25% to 3.00%, (b) payroll growth assumption was reduced from 4.00% to 3.50%, (c) assumed real wage growth was reduced from 0.75% to 0.50%, (d) rates of withdrawal, retirement, and disability were updated to reflect recent experience, (e) mortality among active members was updated to the following: RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five-year age set-back for both males and females, (f) mortality among service retired members and beneficiaries was updated to the following: RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates, and 110% of female rates, (g) mortality among disabled members was updated to the following: RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement, (h) the municipal bond index rate increased from 2.92% to 3.56% and (i) the single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation increased from 2.98% to 3.63%.
- For fiscal year 2019, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate increased from 3.63% to 3.70%, (b) the health care cost trend rates for Medicare were changed from a range of 5.50%-5.00% to a range of 5.375%-4.75% and Pre-Medicare were changed from a range of 7.50%-5.00% to a range of 7.25%-4.75%, (c) the municipal bond index rate increased from 3.56% to 3.62% and (d) the single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation increased from 3.63% to 3.70%.
- For fiscal year 2020, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate decreased from 3.70% to 3.22%, (b) the health care cost trend rates for Medicare were changed from a range of 5.375%-4.75% to a range of 5.25%-4.75% and Pre-Medicare were changed from a range of 7.25%-4.75% to a range of 7.00%-4.75%, (c) the municipal bond index rate decreased from 3.62% to 3.13% and (d) the single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation decreased from 3.70% to 3.22%.
- For fiscal year 2021, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate decreased from 3.22% to 2.63% and (b) the municipal bond index rate decreased from 3.13% to 2.45%, and (c) the single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation decreased from 3.22% to 2.63%.



**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**NOTE 1 - PENSIONS & OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) - (Continued)**

- For fiscal year 2022, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) wage inflation decreased from 3.00% to 2.40%, (b) future salary increases changed from 3.50%-18.20% to 3.25%-13.58%, (c) investment rate of return decreased from 7.50% to 7.00%, (d) discount rate decreased from 7.50% to 7.00% and (e) mortality tables changed from the RP-2014 Blue Collar mortality table to the PUB-2010 General Employee Amount Weighted Below Median Healthy Retiree mortality table.
- For fiscal year 2023, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) municipal bond index rate went from 1.92% to 3.69%, (b) single equivalent interest rate went from 2.27% to 4.08% and (c) medical trend assumptions went from 5.125% to 4.40% Medicare and 6.75% to 4.40% Pre-Medicare to 7.00% to 4.40%.
- For fiscal year 2024, the following changes of assumptions affect the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) municipal bond index rate went from 3.69% to 3.86%, (b) single equivalent interest rate went from 4.08% to 4.27% and (c) medical trend assumptions went from 7.00% to 4.40% to 6.75% to 4.40%.

**STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO**

*Change in benefit terms:*

- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2017.
- For fiscal year 2018, STRS reduced the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients from 2.1% to 1.9% per year of service. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements were discontinued for certain survivors and beneficiaries and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 2019.
- For fiscal year 2019, STRS increased the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients from 1.9% to 1.944% per year of service effective January 1, 2019. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased January 1, 2019 and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 1, 2020.
- For fiscal year 2020, STRS increased the subsidy percentage from 1.944% to 1.984% effective January 1, 2020. The Medicare subsidy percentages were adjusted effective January 1, 2021 to 2.1% for the Medicare plan. The Medicare Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed to January 1, 2021.
- For fiscal year 2021, the non-Medicare subsidy percentage was increased effective January 1, 2021 from 1.984% to 2.055% per year of service. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2021. The Medicare subsidy percentages were adjusted effective January 1, 2021 to 2.1% for the AMA Medicare plan. The Medicare Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed indefinitely.
- For fiscal year 2022, the non-Medicare subsidy percentage was increased effective January 1, 2022 from 2.055% to 2.100%. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2022. The Medicare Part D subsidy was updated to reflect it is expected to be negative in CY2022. The Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed indefinitely.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2023.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2024.

**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLARK COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

**NOTE 1 - PENSIONS & OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) - (Continued)**

*Change in assumptions:*

- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2017.
- For fiscal year 2018, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate was increased from 3.26% to 4.13% based on the methodology defined under GASB Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB), (b) the long term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75% to 7.45%, (c) valuation year per capita health care costs were updated, and the salary scale was modified, (d) the percentage of future retirees electing each option was updated based on current data and the percentage of future disabled retirees and terminated vested participants electing health coverage were decreased and (e) the assumed mortality, disability, retirement, withdrawal and future health care cost trend rates were modified along with the portion of rebated prescription drug costs.
- For fiscal year 2019, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability/asset since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate was increased from the blended rate of 4.13% to the long-term expected rate of return of 7.45% based on the methodology defined under GASB Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB) and (b) decrease in health care cost trend rates from 6.00%-11.00% initial; 4.50% ultimate down to Medical Pre-Medicare 6.00% and Medicare 5.00% initial; 4.00% ultimate and Prescription Drug Pre-Medicare 8.00% and Medicare (5.23%) initial; 4.00% ultimate.
- For fiscal year 2020, health care cost trend rates were changed to the following: medical pre-Medicare from 6.00% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to 5.87% initial - 4.00% ultimate; medical Medicare from 5.00% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to 4.93% initial - 4.00% ultimate; prescription drug pre-Medicare from 8.00% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to 7.73% initial - 4.00% ultimate and (5.23%) initial - 4.00% ultimate up to 9.62% initial - 4.00% ultimate.
- For fiscal year 2021, health care cost trend rates were changed to the following: medical pre-Medicare from 5.87% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to 5.00% initial - 4.00% ultimate; medical Medicare from 4.93% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to -6.69% initial - 4.00% ultimate; prescription drug pre-Medicare from 7.73% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to 6.50% initial - 4.00% ultimate; prescription drug Medicare from 9.62% initial - 4.00% ultimate up to 11.87% initial - 4.00% ultimate.
- For fiscal year 2022, the following changes of assumption affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the long-term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.45% to 7.00%, (b) the discount rate of return was reduced from 7.45% to 7.00% and (c) health care cost trend rates were changed to the following: medical Medicare from -6.69% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to -16.18% initial - 4.00% ultimate; prescription drug Medicare from 11.87% initial - 4.00% ultimate up to 29.98% initial - 4.00% ultimate.
- For fiscal year 2023, the following changes of assumption affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) projected salary increase went from 12.50% at age 20 to 2.50% at age 65 to varies by services from 2.50% to 8.50% and (b) health care cost trend rates were changed to the following: Pre-Medicare from 5.00% initial - 4.00% ultimate to 7.50% initial - 3.94% ultimate; medical Medicare from -16.18% initial - 4.00% ultimate to -68.78% initial - 3.94% ultimate; prescription drug Pre-Medicare from 6.50% initial - 4.00% ultimate to 9.00% initial - 3.94% ultimate; Medicare from 29.98% initial - 4.00% ultimate to -5.47% initial - 3.94% ultimate.
- For fiscal year 2024, the following changes of assumption affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) health care cost trend rates were changed to the following: Pre-Medicare from 7.50% initial - 3.94% ultimate to 7.50% initial - 4.14% ultimate; medical Medicare from -68.78% initial - 3.94% ultimate to -10.94% initial - 4.14% ultimate; prescription drug Pre-Medicare from 9.00% initial - 3.94% ultimate to -11.95% initial - 4.14% ultimate; Medicare from -5.47% initial - 3.94% ultimate to 1.33% initial - 4.14% ultimate.

# **NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

## **ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT**

### **Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules**

#### **For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024**







*Northeastern Local School District*  
*Nonmajor Governmental Fund Descriptions*

---

NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds are established to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt or capital projects. The following are descriptions of the School District's nonmajor special revenue funds.

---

Food Service - To account for and report monies restricted to the food service operations of the School District.

Special Trust and Grants - To account for and report revenues and expenditures restricted in conjunction with programs, trust donations, and small grants for a specific purpose from state and local sources.

Latchkey Afterschool Enrichment - To account for and report the revenues and expenditures committed for after-school care and instructional services to students whose parents are not at home when the student gets out of school.

Building Maintenance Levy – State Law requires the passage of ½ mil property tax in conjunction with a Facility Construction Bond to fund capital maintenance on the new facility for 23 years.

District Managed Student Activities -To account for and report the revenues and expenditures restricted for student activity programs which have student participation in the activity, but are not student managed programs.

Auxiliary Services - To account for and report restricted monies which provide services and materials to pupils attending non-public schools within the School District.

Data Communications - To account for and report restricted monies for Ohio Educational Computer Network connections.

Title VI-B Special Education Part B - IDEA -To account for and report restricted federal monies used to offer full educational opportunities to handicapped children at the preschool, elementary and secondary levels, and to assist in the training of teachers, supervisors and other specialists in providing educational services to the handicapped.

Title I –Improving Basic Programs -To account for and report restricted financial assistance to meet the special needs of educationally deprived children across the district.

*Northeastern Local School District*  
*Nonmajor Governmental Fund Descriptions*

NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (Continued)

Title I –School-wide Improving Basic Programs -To account for and report restricted financial assistance to meet the special needs of educationally deprived children at specific building in conjunction with the district-wide grant.

Early Childhood Education -To account for and report restricted monies used to assist school districts in paying the cost of preschool programs for three and four year-olds.

Title II-A Improving Teaching - To account for and report restricted financial assistance to reduce class size to provide assistance to students.

Title IV Student Support Fund – to account for Federal monies to address the emotional and social assistance to the students.

Elementary & Secondary School Emergency Relief - to account for Federal monies to assist for additional expenditures related to Coronavirus.

---

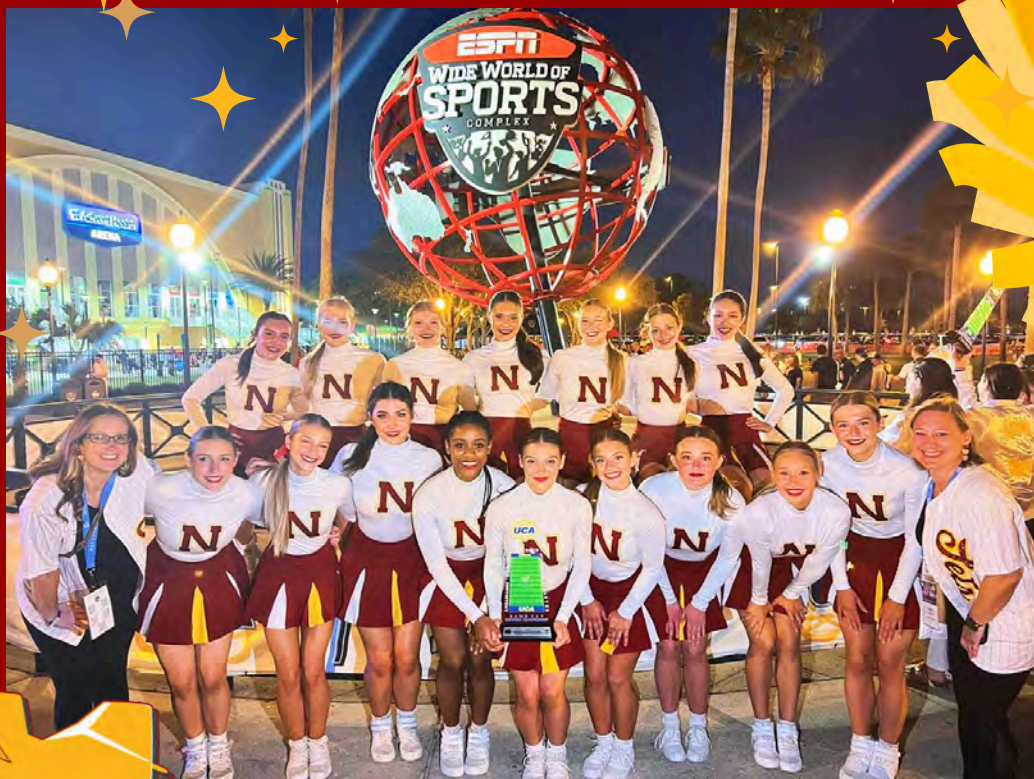
FUNDS WITH LEGALY ADOPTED BUDGETS

The following funds have been combined with the General Fund for reporting purposes but have legally adopted budgets as a nonmajor special revenue fund.

---

Public School Support - To account for special local revenue sources, other than taxes and permanent fund monies (i.e., profits from vending machines, sales of pictures, etc.) that are restricted to specified purposes approved by Board resolution





# Orlando





***Northeastern Local School District***

Combining Balance Sheet

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

June 30, 2024

	Special Revenue Funds	Permanent Improvement Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
<b><u>Assets:</u></b>			
Equity in Pooled Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments	\$ 3,046,856	\$ 721,075	\$ 3,767,931
Restricted Assets:			
Receivables:			
Intergovernmental	154,178	-	154,178
Taxes	263,857	422,208	686,065
Materials and Supplies Inventory	13,777	-	13,777
<i>Total Assets</i>	<u>\$ 3,478,668</u>	<u>\$ 1,143,283</u>	<u>\$ 4,621,951</u>
<b><u>Liabilities:</u></b>			
Accounts Payable	\$ 17,719	\$ 5,009	\$ 22,728
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	170,999	-	170,999
Intergovernmental Payable	32,573	-	32,573
Interfund Payable	29,744	-	29,744
Matured Compensated Absences Payable	11,382	-	11,382
<i>Total Liabilities</i>	<u>262,417</u>	<u>5,009</u>	<u>267,426</u>
<b><u>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</u></b>			
Intergovernmental revenue not available	44,573	-	44,573
Unavailable Revenue	3,089	6,178	9,267
Property Taxes Not Levied for Current Year	218,236	286,545	504,781
<i>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</i>	<u>265,898</u>	<u>292,723</u>	<u>558,621</u>
<b><u>Fund Balances:</u></b>			
Nonspendable	13,777	-	13,777
Restricted	2,800,715	1,215,334	4,016,049
Committed	180,434	-	180,434
Unassigned (Deficit)	(44,573)	-	(44,573)
<i>Total Fund Balances</i>	<u>2,950,353</u>	<u>1,215,334</u>	<u>4,165,687</u>
<i>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</i>	<u>\$ 3,478,668</u>	<u>\$ 1,513,066</u>	<u>\$ 4,991,734</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**Northeastern Local School District**

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  
Nonmajor Governmental Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024

	Special Revenue Funds	Permanent Improvement Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>			
Property Taxes	\$ 272,721	\$ 467,812	\$ 740,533
Intergovernmental	3,277,724	60,786	3,338,510
Investment Earnings	138,946	-	138,946
Extracurricular Activities	371,154	-	371,154
Charges for Services	332,267	-	332,267
Contributions and Donations	79,797	-	79,797
Miscellaneous	141,736	17,445	159,181
<i>Total Revenues</i>	<u>4,614,345</u>	<u>546,043</u>	<u>5,160,388</u>
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular	1,148,498	2,767	1,151,265
Special	1,009,806	-	1,009,806
Support Services:			
Pupils Support Services	72,857	-	72,857
Fiscal	4,239	21,798	26,037
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	21,319	12,971	34,290
Pupil Transportation	16,500	-	16,500
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	1,327,756	-	1,327,756
Extracurricular Activities	552,018	6,359	558,377
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	-	60,444	60,444
<i>Total Expenditures</i>	<u>4,152,993</u>	<u>104,339</u>	<u>4,257,332</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>461,352</u>	<u>441,704</u>	<u>903,056</u>
<i>Net Change in Fund Balances</i>	516,352	441,704	958,056
<i>Fund Balances at Beginning of Year</i>	<u>2,434,001</u>	<u>773,630</u>	<u>3,207,631</u>
<i>Fund Balances at End of Year</i>	<u><u>\$ 2,950,353</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,215,334</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,165,687</u></u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**Northeastern Local School District**  
Combining Balance Sheet  
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds  
June 30, 2024

	Food Service	Special Trust & Grants	Latchkey After School Enrichment	Building Maintenance Levy	Student Managed Activities	District Managed Student Activities	Auxiliary Services	Data Communications	Title VI-B Special Education Grant
<b><u>Assets:</u></b>									
Equity in Pooled Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments	\$ 951,060	\$ 35,397	194,327	\$ 1,582,044	\$ 203,521	\$ 11,221	\$ -	\$ 69,282	\$ 4
Property Taxes	-	-	-	263,857	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,866
Materials and Supplies Inventory	13,777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>964,837</b>	<b>35,397</b>	<b>194,327</b>	<b>1,845,901</b>	<b>203,521</b>	<b>11,221</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>69,282</b>	<b>20,870</b>
<b><u>Liabilities and Fund Balances</u></b>									
<b><u>Liabilities:</u></b>									
Accounts Payable	-	2,698	-	-	7,180	7,841	-	-	-
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	51,864	-	11,207	-	-	-	-	-	5,396
Intergovernmental Payable	13,377	-	2,686	-	-	-	-	-	7,068
Interfund Payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,406
Compensated Absences Payable	11,382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>76,623</b>	<b>2,698</b>	<b>13,893</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,180</b>	<b>7,841</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,870</b>
<b><u>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</u></b>									
Intergovernmental Revenue no available	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavailable Revenue	-	-	-	3,089	-	-	-	-	-
Property Taxes Not Levied for Current Year	-	-	-	218,236	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>221,325</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b><u>Fund Balances:</u></b>									
Nonspendable	13,777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	874,437	32,699	-	1,624,576	196,341	3,380	-	69,282	-
Committed	-	-	180,434	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned (Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Fund Balances (Deficit)</b>	<b>888,214</b>	<b>32,699</b>	<b>180,434</b>	<b>1,624,576</b>	<b>196,341</b>	<b>3,380</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>69,282</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 964,837</b>	<b>\$ 35,397</b>	<b>\$ 194,327</b>	<b>\$ 1,845,901</b>	<b>\$ 203,521</b>	<b>\$ 11,221</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 69,282</b>	<b>\$ 20,870</b>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**Northeastern Local School District**  
Combining Balance Sheet  
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds  
June 30, 2024

	Title I Improving Basic Programs Grant	Title I School-wide Improving Basic Programs Grant	IDEA Early Childhood Grant	Title II-A Improving Teaching	Title IV Student Support	Elementary & Secondary School Emergency Relief	Total Special Revenue Funds
<b><u>Assets:</u></b>							
Equity in Pooled Cash, Cash Equivalents and							
Investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,046,856
Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	263,857
Intergovernmental	56,306	12,857	5,192	4,754	-	54,203	154,178
Materials and Supplies Inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,777
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>56,306</b>	<b>12,857</b>	<b>5,192</b>	<b>4,754</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54,203</b>	<b>3,478,668</b>
<b><u>Liabilities and Fund Balances</u></b>							
<b><u>Liabilities:</u></b>							
Accounts Payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,719
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	48,099	-	-	1,346	-	53,087	170,999
Intergovernmental Payable	8,207	-	-	119	-	1,116	32,573
Interfund Payable	-	12,857	5,192	3,289	-	-	29,744
Compensated Absences Payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,382
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>56,306</b>	<b>12,857</b>	<b>5,192</b>	<b>4,754</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54,203</b>	<b>262,417</b>
<b><u>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</u></b>							
Intergovernmental Revenue no available	27,714	-	-	-	-	16,859	-
Unavailable Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,089
Property Taxes Not Levied for Current Year	-	-	-	-	-	-	218,236
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<b>27,714</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16,859</b>	<b>265,898</b>
<b><u>Fund Balances:</u></b>							
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,777
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,800,715
Committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	180,434
Unassigned (Deficit)	(27,714)	-	-	-	-	(16,859)	(44,573)
<b>Total Fund Balances (Deficit)</b>	<b>(27,714)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16,859)</b>	<b>2,950,353</b>
<b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 56,306</b>	<b>\$ 12,857</b>	<b>\$ 5,192</b>	<b>\$ 4,754</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 37,344</b>	<b>\$ 3,478,668</b>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial

**Northeastern Local School District**  
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024

	Food Service	Special Trust & Grants	Latchkey After School Enrichment	Building Maintenance Levy	Student Managed Activities	District Managed Student Activities	Auxiliary Services	Data Communications	Title VI-B Special Education Part B - IDEA
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>									
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 272,721	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Intergovernmental	715,938	-	-	13,372	-	-	-	8,082	857,283
Investment Earnings	49,143	817	-	74,919	10,883	3,042	142	-	-
Extracurricular Activities	-	-	-	-	126,384	244,770	-	-	-
Charges for Services	332,267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions and Donations	-	20,593	-	-	22,906	36,298	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	6,210	-	114,258	-	-	21,268	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>1,103,558</b>	<b>21,410</b>	<b>114,258</b>	<b>361,012</b>	<b>160,173</b>	<b>305,378</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>8,082</b>	<b>857,283</b>
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>									
Current:									
Instruction:									
Regular	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	625,274
Pupils Support Services	-	10,253	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,031
Fiscal	-	-	-	4,239	-	-	-	-	-
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	-	21,319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pupil Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	1,049,316	15,972	116,174	-	-	-	41,012	-	79,823
Extracurricular Activities	-	-	-	-	169,185	382,833	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,049,316</b>	<b>47,544</b>	<b>116,174</b>	<b>4,239</b>	<b>169,185</b>	<b>382,833</b>	<b>41,012</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>737,128</b>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	54,242	(26,134)	(1,916)	356,773	(9,012)	(77,455)	(40,870)	8,082	120,155
<b><u>Other Financing Sources:</u></b>									
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	55,000	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources	-	-	-	-	-	55,000	-	-	-
<b>Fund Balances (Deficit) at Beginning of Year</b>	<b>833,972</b>	<b>58,833</b>	<b>182,350</b>	<b>1,267,803</b>	<b>205,353</b>	<b>25,835</b>	<b>40,870</b>	<b>61,200</b>	<b>(120,155)</b>
<b>Fund Balances (Deficit) at End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 888,214</b>	<b>\$ 32,699</b>	<b>\$ 180,434</b>	<b>\$ 1,624,576</b>	<b>\$ 196,341</b>	<b>\$ 3,380</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 69,282</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

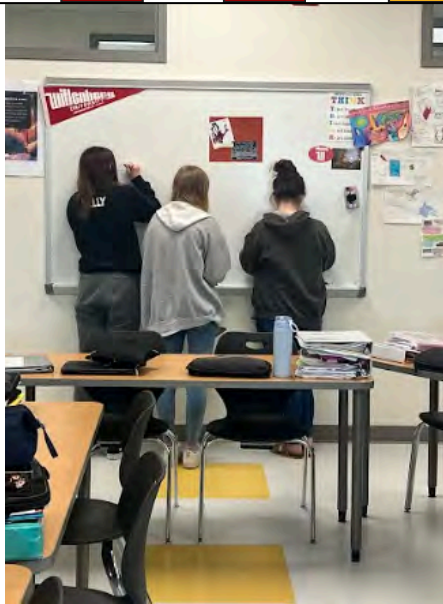
See accompanying notes to the basic  
financial statements

***Northeastern Local School District***  
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024

(continued)

	Title I Improving Basic Programs Grant	Title I (536) School-wide Improving Basic Programs Grant	IDEA Early Childhood Grant	Title II-A Improving Teaching	Title IV Student Support	Elementary & Secondary School Emergency Relief	Total Special Revenue Funds
<b><u>Revenues:</u></b>							
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 272,721
Intergovernmental	436,866	44,125	15,493	105,229	54,240	1,027,096	3,277,724
Investment Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	138,946
Extracurricular Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	371,154
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	332,267
Contributions and Donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,797
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	141,736
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>436,866</b>	<b>44,125</b>	<b>15,493</b>	<b>105,229</b>	<b>54,240</b>	<b>1,027,096</b>	<b>4,614,345</b>
<b><u>Expenditures:</u></b>							
Current:							
Instruction:							
Regular	38,667	44,125	-	98,316	-	967,390	1,148,498
Special	369,063	-	15,469	-	-	-	1,009,806
Pupils Support Services	-	-	-	-	30,573	-	72,857
Fiscal	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,239
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,319
Pupil Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	16,500	16,500
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	-	-	-	5,459	20,000	-	1,327,756
Extracurricular Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	552,018
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>407,730</b>	<b>44,125</b>	<b>15,469</b>	<b>103,775</b>	<b>50,573</b>	<b>983,890</b>	<b>4,152,993</b>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	29,136	-	24	1,454	3,667	43,206	461,352
<b><u>Other Financing Sources:</u></b>							
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,000
Total Other Financing Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,000
<b>Fund Balances (Deficit) at Beginning of Year</b>	<b>(56,850)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(24)</b>	<b>(1,454)</b>	<b>(3,667)</b>	<b>(60,065)</b>	<b>2,434,001</b>
<b>Fund Balances (Deficit) at End of Year</b>	<b>\$ (27,714)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ (16,859)</b>	<b>\$ 2,950,353</b>

See accompanying notes to the basic  
financial statements





---

## FIDUCIARY FUNDS

---

### Private Purpose Trust Funds

Private Purpose Trust Funds are used to account for any trust arrangement under which principal and income benefit individuals, private organizations, or other governments.

---

College Scholarship - To account for contributions and donations to be used as scholarships for students in the School District.

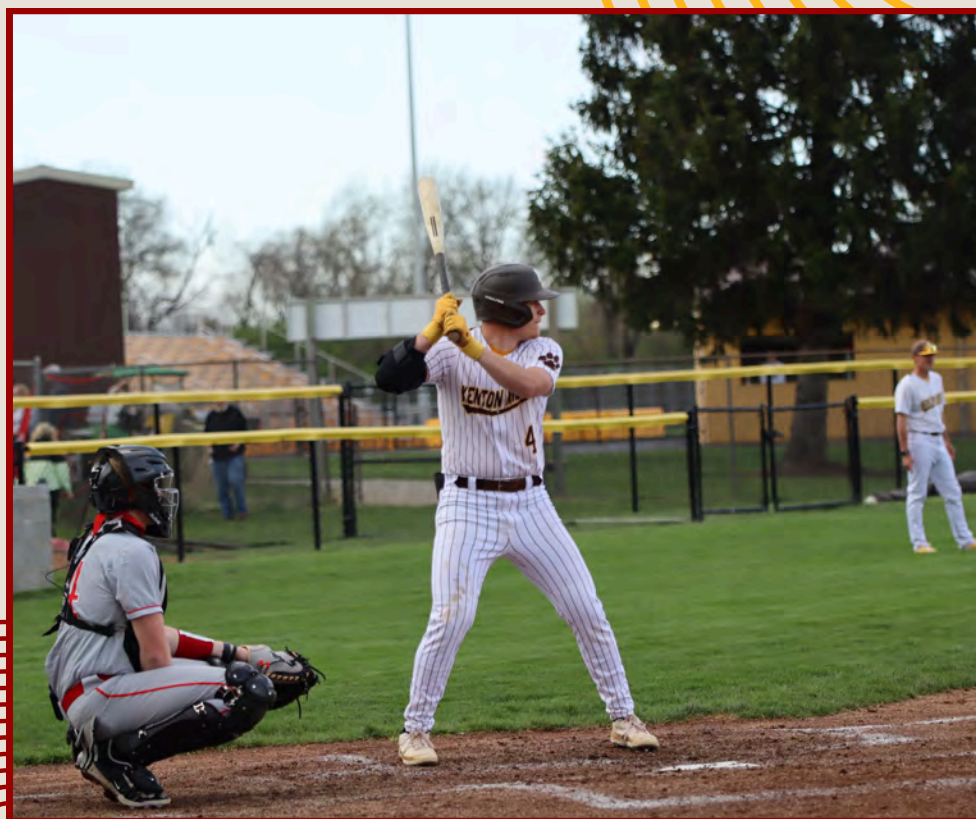
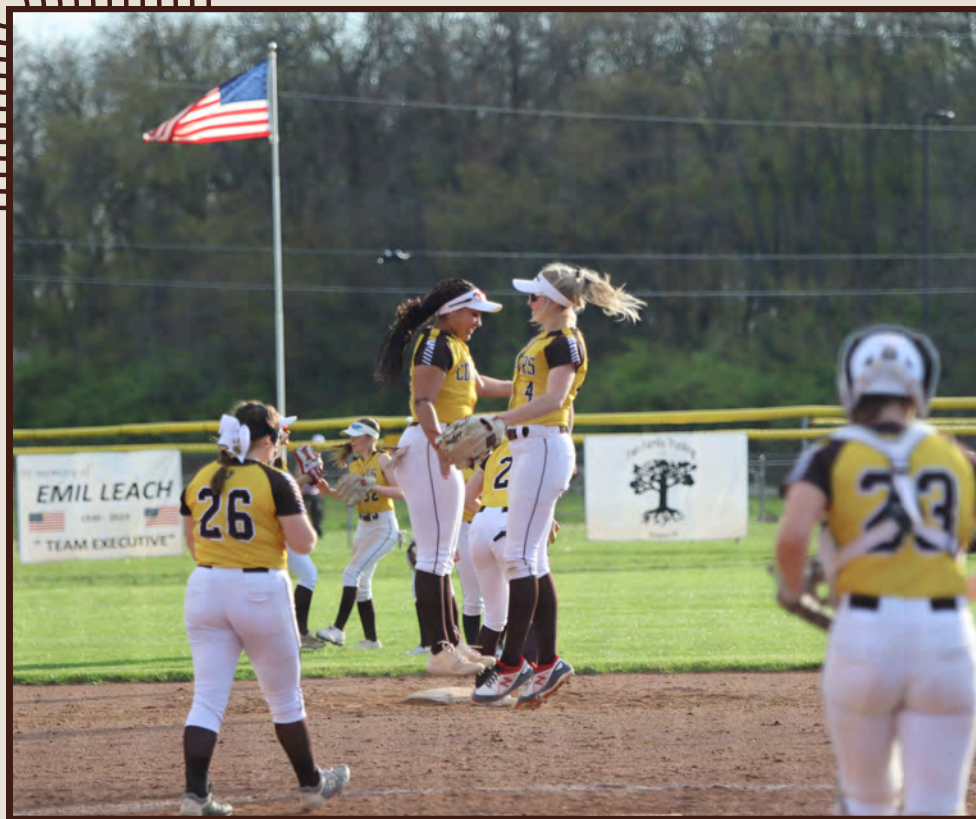
Endowment - To account for contributions and donations which have been set aside as an investment to provide scholarships to students of the School District. The income from this fund may be expended, but the principal must remain intact.

***Northeastern Local School District***  
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position  
Private Purpose Trust Funds  
June 30, 2024

	College Scholarship	Endowment	Total
<b><u>Assets:</u></b>			
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 18,076	\$ 10,069	\$ 28,145
<i>Total Assets</i>	<u>18,076</u>	<u>10,069</u>	<u>28,145</u>
 <b><u>Net Position:</u></b>			
Restricted for Scholarships	18,616	10,069	28,685
<i>Total Net Position</i>	<u>\$ 18,616</u>	<u>\$ 10,069</u>	<u>\$ 28,685</u>

***Northeastern Local School District***  
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position  
Private Purpose Trust Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024

	College Scholarship	Endowment	Total
<b><u>Additions:</u></b>			
Contributions and Donations	\$ 2,450	\$ -	\$ 2,450
<i>Total Additions</i>	2,450	-	2,450
<b><u>Deductions:</u></b>			
Payments in Accordance with Trust Agreements	2,970	-	2,970
<i>Change in Net Position</i>	(520)	-	(520)
<i>Net Position at Beginning of Year</i>	18,616	10,069	28,685
<i>Net Position at End of Year</i>	\$ 18,096	\$ 10,069	\$ 28,165





A young girl with brown hair is the central focus, her face and hair covered in white soap suds. She is smiling broadly, showing her teeth. In the background, other children are visible, including a boy in a dark blue shirt who is also smiling. The scene is outdoors with bright sunlight, creating a bokeh effect with green foliage and white foam in the background.

# **NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

## **ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCE REPORT**

**Individual Fund Schedules or Revenues. Expenditures and  
Changes in Fund Balance Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and  
Actual**

**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024**





**The Popular Annual Financial Report was designed by NELSD Communications Intern Connor Crankshaw (KRHS '25).**

Connor Crankshaw, a senior at Kenton Ridge High School, is a dedicated student with a passion for academics and the arts. He dreams of pursuing a career in graphic design and excels in his studies as a member of the National Honor Society and Spanish Honor Society.

Through the NELSD Communications Internship, Connor has honed his design skills, revitalizing logos, designing key reports, and developing brand guidelines. He is also an active member of the Leo Club, Student Advisory Council, Band, Jazz Band, and Art Club.

**Northeastern Local Schools**  
**Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual**  
**BUILDING CONTRUCTION FUND**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
REVENUES:			
Miscellaneous	\$ 57,000	\$ 57,566	\$ 566
Total Revenues	<u>57,000</u>	<u>57,566</u>	<u>566</u>
EXPENDITURES:			
Capital Outlay	<u>7,299,221</u>	<u>5,917,705</u>	<u>1,381,516</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>7,299,221</u>	<u>5,917,705</u>	<u>1,381,516</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(7,242,221)	(5,860,139)	1,382,082
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	3,703,857	3,703,857	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	3,474,221	3,474,221	-
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>\$ (7,012,585)</u>	<u>\$ (5,630,503)</u>	<u>\$ 1,382,082</u>



**Northeastern Local Schools**  
**Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual**  
**CLASSROOM FACILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
REVENUES:			
Intergovernmental	\$ 800,000	\$ 269,652	\$ (530,348)
Miscellaneous	200,000	202,751	2,751
Total Revenues	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>472,403</u>	<u>(527,597)</u>
EXPENDITURES:			
Capital Outlay	<u>9,618,931</u>	<u>6,566,093</u>	<u>3,052,838</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>9,618,931</u>	<u>6,566,093</u>	<u>3,052,838</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(8,618,931)	(6,093,690)	2,525,241
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	12,099,884	12,099,884	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	857,390	857,390	-
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>\$ 2,623,563</u>	<u>\$ 5,148,804</u>	<u>\$ 2,525,241</u>

**Northeastern Local Schools**  
**Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual**  
**BOND RETIREMENT FUND**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
REVENUES:			
Property and Other Local Taxes	\$ 3,776,379	\$ 3,812,847	\$ 36,468
Intergovernmental	148,283	104,094	(44,189)
Total Revenues	<u>3,924,662</u>	<u>3,916,941</u>	<u>(7,721)</u>
EXPENDITURES:			
Current:			
Support Services:			
Fiscal	65,000	61,139	3,861
Debt Service:			
Principal	845,000	845,000	-
Interest	3,090,010	3,066,275	23,735
Total Expenditures	<u>4,000,010</u>	<u>3,972,414</u>	<u>27,596</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(75,348)	(55,473)	19,875
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	1,271,741	1,271,741	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	-	-	-
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>\$ 1,196,393</u>	<u>\$ 1,216,268</u>	<u>\$ 19,875</u>

**Northeastern Local Schools**  
**Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual**  
**FOOD SERVICE FUND**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
REVENUES:			
Intergovernmental	\$ 774,500	\$ 715,938	\$ (58,562)
Customer Sales and Services	425,500	332,267	(93,233)
Miscellaneous	-	55,353	55,353
Total Revenues	<u>1,200,000</u>	<u>1,103,558</u>	<u>(96,442)</u>
EXPENDITURES:			
Current:			
Operation of Non-Instructional/Shared Services:			
Food Service Operations	1,170,175	1,072,938	97,237
Total Expenditures	<u>1,170,175</u>	<u>1,072,938</u>	<u>97,237</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	29,825	30,620	795
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	920,440	920,440	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	82,715	-	-
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>\$ 950,265</u>	<u>\$ 951,060</u>	<u>\$ 795</u>

**Northeastern Local Schools**  
**Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual**  
**SPECIAL TRUSTS AND GRANTS FUNDS**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Interest Earnings	\$ 1,000	\$ 817	\$ (183)
Contributions and Donations	20,000	20,593	593
Total Revenues	<u>21,000</u>	<u>21,410</u>	<u>410</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Pupil	\$ 10,500	\$ 10,253	\$ 247
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	25,000	20,208	4,792
Central	16,250	16,212	38
Total Expenditures	<u>51,750</u>	<u>46,673</u>	<u>5,077</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>(30,750)</u>	<u>(25,263)</u>	<u>(4,667)</u>
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	54,895	54,895	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	-	-	-
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>24,145</u>	<u>29,632</u>	<u>5,487</u>

**Northeastern Local Schools**  
**Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual**  
**LATCHKEY AFTER SCHOOL ENRICHMENT FUND**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Customer Sales and Services	\$ 122,800	\$ 114,258	\$ (8,542)
Total Revenues	<u>122,800</u>	<u>114,258</u>	<u>(8,542)</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>			
Current:			
Operation of Non-Instructional/Shared Services:			
Community Services	146,661	116,089	30,572
Total Expenditures	<u>146,661</u>	<u>116,089</u>	<u>30,572</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>(23,861)</u>	<u>(1,831)</u>	<u>22,030</u>
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	196,158	196,158	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	3,071	3,071	-
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>\$ 172,297</u>	<u>\$ 194,327</u>	<u>\$ 22,030</u>

**Northeastern Local Schools**  
**Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual**  
**BUILDING MAINTENANCE LEVY FUND**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
REVENUES:			
Property and Other Local Taxes	\$ 256,140	\$ 263,127	\$ 6,987
Intergovernmental	8,500	13,373	4,873
Interest	1,000	74,918	73,918
Total Revenues	<u>265,640</u>	<u>351,418</u>	<u>85,778</u>
EXPENDITURES:			
Current:			
Support Services:			
Fiscal	4,500	4,238	262
Total Expenditures	<u>4,500</u>	<u>4,238</u>	<u>262</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>261,140</u>	<u>347,180</u>	<u>86,040</u>
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	1,234,864	1,234,864	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	-	-	-
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>\$ 1,496,004</u>	<u>\$ 1,582,044</u>	<u>\$ 86,040</u>



**Northeastern Local Schools**  
**Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual**  
**STUDENT MANAGED ACTIVITIES FUND**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
REVENUES:			
Interest	\$ 2,300	\$ 10,883	\$ 8,583
Extracurricular Activities	128,300	126,384	(1,916)
Customer Sales and Services	19,400	22,906	3,506
Miscellaneous	-	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>150,000</u>	<u>160,173</u>	<u>10,173</u>
EXPENDITURES:			
Current:			
Extracurricular Activities:			
Academic Oriented	210,869	143,857	67,012
Total Expenditures	<u>210,869</u>	<u>143,857</u>	<u>67,012</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(60,869)</u>	<u>16,316</u>	<u>77,185</u>
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	205,349	205,349	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	18,144	18,144	-
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>\$ 126,336</u>	<u>\$ 203,521</u>	<u>\$ 77,185</u>

**Northeastern Local Schools**  
**Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual**  
**DISTRICT MANAGED ACTIVITIES FUND**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Interest	\$ 1,600	\$ 3,042	\$ 1,442
Extracurricular Activities	248,200	244,770	(3,430)
Customer Sales and Services	25,200	41,755	16,555
Miscellaneous	-	15,811	15,811
Total Revenues	<u>275,000</u>	<u>305,378</u>	<u>30,378</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>			
Current:			
Extracurricular Activities:			
Sport Oriented Activities	344,999	369,852	(24,853)
Total Expenditures	<u>344,999</u>	<u>369,852</u>	<u>(24,853)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES:</b>			
Transfers In	50,000	55,000	5,000
Advance Out	-	-	
Total Other Financing Sources and Uses	<u>50,000</u>	<u>55,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(19,999)</u>	<u>(9,474)</u>	<u>10,525</u>
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	41,994	41,994	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	21,299	21,299	-
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>\$ 696</u>	<u>\$ 11,221</u>	<u>\$ 10,525</u>

**Northeastern Local Schools**  
**Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual**  
**AUXILIARY FUND**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
REVENUES:			
Interest	\$ 150	\$ 142	\$ (8)
Total Revenues	<u>150</u>	<u>142</u>	<u>(8)</u>
EXPENDITURES:			
Current:			
Operation of Non-Instructional/Shared Services:			
Community Services	118,515	66,906	51,609
Total Expenditures	<u>118,515</u>	<u>66,906</u>	<u>51,609</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(118,365)</u>	<u>(66,764)</u>	<u>(51,617)</u>
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	66,764	66,764	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	-	-	-
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>\$ (51,601)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (51,617)</u>

**Northeastern Local Schools**  
**Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual**  
**DATA COMMUNICATION FUND**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
REVENUES:			
Intergovernmental	\$ 12,600	\$ 8,082	\$ (4,518)
Total Revenues	<u>12,600</u>	<u>8,082</u>	<u>(4,518)</u>
EXPENDITURES:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>12,600</u>	<u>8,082</u>	<u>-4,518</u>
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	61,200	61,200	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	-	-	-
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>\$ 73,800</u>	<u>\$ 69,282</u>	<u>\$ (4,518)</u>

**Northeastern Local Schools**  
**Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual**  
**TITLE VI-B SPECIAL EDUCATION PART B- IDEA FUND**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
REVENUES:			
Intergovernmental	\$ 835,500	\$ 914,516	\$ 79,016
Total Revenues	<u>835,500</u>	<u>914,516</u>	<u>79,016</u>
EXPENDITURES:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Special	761,730	728,198	33,532
Support Services:			
Pupils	115,670	36,862	78,808
Operation of Non-Instructional/Shared Services:			
Community Services	72,600	79,762	(7,162)
Total Expenditures	<u>950,000</u>	<u>844,822</u>	<u>105,178</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(114,500)</u>	<u>69,694</u>	<u>184,194</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES:			
Advances In	-	8,406	8,406
Advances Out	(77,310)	(78,100)	790
Total Other Financing Sources and Uses	<u>(77,310)</u>	<u>(69,694)</u>	<u>8,406</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(191,810)	-	191,810
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	-	-	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	-	-	-
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>\$ (269,120)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 191,810</u>

**Northeastern Local Schools**  
**Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual**  
**TITLE I-A IMPROVING BASIC SCHOOL-WIDE PROGRAMS FUND**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
REVENUES:			
Intergovernmental	\$ 50,000	\$ 31,268	\$ (18,732)
Total Revenues	<u>50,000</u>	<u>31,268</u>	<u>(18,732)</u>
EXPENDITURES:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular	46,600	44,125	2,475
Operation of Non-Instructional/Shared Services:			
Community Services		-	-
Total Expenditures	<u>46,600</u>	<u>44,125</u>	<u>2,475</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>3,400</u>	<u>(12,857)</u>	<u>(21,207)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES:			
Advances In	-	12,857	12,857
Total Other Financing Sources and Uses	<u>-</u>	<u>12,857</u>	<u>12,857</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	3,400	-	(34,064)
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	-	-	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	-	-	-
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>3,400</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(34,064)</u>



**Northeastern Local Schools**  
**Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual**  
**TITLE I-A IMPROVING BASIC PROGRAMS FUND**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
REVENUES:			
Intergovernmental	\$ 400,000	\$ 435,869	\$ 35,869
Total Revenues	<u>400,000</u>	<u>435,869</u>	<u>35,869</u>
EXPENDITURES:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular	38,668	38,666	2
Special	406,015	368,423	37,592
Operation of Non-Instructional	317	-	317
Total Expenditures	<u>445,000</u>	<u>407,089</u>	<u>37,911</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(45,000)</u>	<u>28,780</u>	<u>(2,042)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES:			
Advances In	-	-	-
Advances Out	-	(27,595)	27,595
Total Other Financing Sources and Uses	<u>-</u>	<u>(27,595)</u>	<u>27,595</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(45,000)	1,185	25,553
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	-	-	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	1,185	1,185	-
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>(45,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>25,553</u>

**Northeastern Local Schools**  
**Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual**  
**IDEA EARLY CHILDHOOD SPECIAL EDUCATION**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
REVENUES:			
Intergovernmental	\$ 15,500	\$ 15,493	\$ (7)
Total Revenues	<u>15,500</u>	<u>15,493</u>	<u>(7)</u>
EXPENDITURES:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Special	<u>15,500</u>	<u>15,493</u>	<u>7</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>15,500</u>	<u>15,493</u>	<u>7</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	-	-	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	-	-	-
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

**Northeastern Local Schools**  
**Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual**  
**TITLE II-A IMPROVING TEACHER QUALITY**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
REVENUES:			
Intergovernmental	\$ 85,000	\$ 113,198	\$ (28,198)
Total Revenues	<u>85,000</u>	<u>113,198</u>	<u>(28,198)</u>
EXPENDITURES:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular	112,030	111,028	1,002
Operation of Non-Instructional/Shared Services:			
Community Services	4,464	5,459	(995)
Total Expenditures	<u>116,494</u>	<u>116,487</u>	<u>7</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(31,494)</u>	<u>(3,289)</u>	<u>28,205</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES:			
Advances In	-	3,289	(3,289)
Advances Out	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources and Uses	<u>-</u>	<u>3,289</u>	<u>(3,289)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(31,494)	-	24,916
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	-	-	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	-	-	-
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>(31,494)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>24,916</u>

**Northeastern Local Schools**  
**Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual**  
**TITLE IV-A STUDENT SUPPORT**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
REVENUES:			
Intergovernmental	\$ 50,000	\$ 54,240	\$ (4,240)
Total Revenues	<u>50,000</u>	<u>54,240</u>	<u>(4,240)</u>
EXPENDITURES:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular	50,600	50,573	27
Total Expenditures	<u>50,600</u>	<u>50,573</u>	<u>27</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(600)</u>	<u>3,667</u>	<u>4,267</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES:			
Advances In	-	-	-
Advances Out	600	(3,667)	4,267
Total Other Financing Sources and Uses	<u>600</u>	<u>(3,667)</u>	<u>4,267</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	-	-	-
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	-	-	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	-	-	-
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

**Northeastern Local Schools**  
**Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual**  
**ELEMENTARY & SECONDARY SCHOOL EMERGENCY RELIEF FUND**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
REVENUES:			
Intergovernmental	\$ 1,263,583	\$ 1,169,814	\$ (93,769)
Total Revenues	<u>1,263,583</u>	<u>1,169,814</u>	<u>93,769</u>
EXPENDITURES:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular	1,194,500	1,169,814	24,686
Pupil Transportation	-	-	-
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	-	-	-
Extracurricular Activities	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	<u>1,194,500</u>	<u>1,169,814</u>	<u>24,686</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>69,083</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-69,083</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES:			
Advances In	-	-	-
Advances Out	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources and Uses	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>69,083</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>69,083</u>
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	-	-	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	-	-	-
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>\$ 69,083</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 69,083</u>

**Northeastern Local Schools**  
**Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual**  
**PUBLIC SCHOOL SUPPORT FUND**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
REVENUES:			
Interest	\$ 730	\$ 3,482	2,752
Extracurricular Activiites	14,000	18,183	4,183
Miscellaneous	17,650	9,994	(7,656)
Total Additions	<u>32,380</u>	<u>31,659</u>	<u>(721)</u>
EXPENDITURES:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular	65,390	30,387	35,003
Total Expenditures	<u>65,390</u>	<u>30,387</u>	<u>35,003</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(33,010)</u>	<u>1,272</u>	<u>34,282</u>
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	66,764	66,764	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	5,110	5,110	-
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>\$ 28,644</u>	<u>\$ 62,926</u>	<u>\$ 34,282</u>

**Northeastern Local Schools**  
**Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual**  
**PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT FUND**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024**

	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget</b>
REVENUES:			
Property and Other Local Taxes	\$ 436,434	\$ 441,174	\$ 4,740
Intergovernmental	56,000	60,786	4,786
Miscellaneous	0	17,445	17,445
Total Revenues	<u>492,434</u>	<u>519,405</u>	<u>26,971</u>
EXPENDITURES:			
Current:			
Support Services:			
Fiscal	10,000	8,095	1,905
Capital Outlay	<u>364,951</u>	<u>104,218</u>	<u>260,733</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>374,951</u>	<u>112,313</u>	<u>262,638</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>117,483</u>	<u>407,092</u>	<u>289,609</u>
Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year	721,087	721,087	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	-	-	-
Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year	<u>\$ 838,570</u>	<u>\$ 1,128,179</u>	<u>\$ 289,609</u>



# FINANCIAL SECTION

## ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCE REPORT



For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024







## *STATISTICAL TABLES*

---

This part of Northeastern Local School District's annual comprehensive financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the School District's overall financial health.

<u>CONTENTS</u>	<u>PAGES</u>
-----------------	--------------

Financial Trends	131-137
------------------	---------

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the School District's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Revenue Capacity	139-143
------------------	---------

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the School District's most significant local revenue sources.

Debt Capacity	144-147
---------------	---------

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the School District's current levels of outstanding debt and the School District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and Economic Information	148-151
--------------------------------------	---------

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the School District's financial activities take place.

Operating information	152
-----------------------	-----

These schedules contain service and capital assets data to help the reader understand how the information in the School District's financial report relates to the services the School District provides and the activities it performs.

Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the annual comprehensive financial reports for the relevant year.



**Northeastern Local School District**

Net Position by Component

Governmental Activities

Last Ten Fiscal Years

*(accrual basis of accounting)*

Fiscal Year	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 14,414,534	\$ 14,046,777	\$ 13,974,911	\$ 13,759,087	\$ 14,339,871	\$ 18,631,496	\$ 33,047,204	\$ 42,033,681	\$ 54,410,828	\$ 50,632,805
Restricted	\$ 1,947,340	\$ 1,647,781	\$ 1,387,817	\$ 1,485,687	\$ 4,187,545	\$ 3,775,238	\$ 6,137,278	\$ 12,378,604	\$ 4,967,905	\$ 14,468,064
Unrestricted(Deficit)	<u>\$ (41,131,941)</u>	<u>\$ (38,600,254)</u>	<u>\$ (37,226,679)</u>	<u>\$ (28,410,855)</u>	<u>\$ (21,500,472)</u>	<u>\$ (19,104,439)</u>	<u>\$ (21,933,690)</u>	<u>\$ (14,667,765)</u>	<u>\$ (10,019,733)</u>	<u>\$ (12,385,687)</u>
Total Net Position	<u>\$ (24,770,067)</u>	<u>\$ (22,905,696)</u>	<u>\$ (21,863,951)</u>	<u>\$ (13,166,081)</u>	<u>\$ (2,973,056)</u>	<u>\$ 3,302,295</u>	<u>\$ 17,250,792</u>	<u>\$ 39,744,520</u>	<u>\$ 49,359,000</u>	<u>\$ 52,715,182</u>

*The District implemented GASB 68 in 2015**The District implemented GASB 75 in 2018**The District implemented GASB 84 in 2021*

**Northeastern Local School District**

Changes in Net Position

Governmental Activities

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(accrual basis of accounting)

Fiscal Year	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>
<b>Expenses</b>							
Current							
Instruction:							
Regular	\$ 13,919,806	\$ 14,859,188	\$ 15,963,650	\$ 4,989,096	\$ 13,225,474	\$ 16,711,230	\$ 17,913,691
Special	\$ 3,487,911	\$ 3,656,402	\$ 4,410,552	\$ 1,822,759	\$ 4,078,282	\$ 5,146,060	\$ 5,476,557
Vocational	\$ 693,528	\$ 728,913	\$ 789,426	\$ 262,344	\$ 456,856	\$ 532,161	\$ 516,104
Student Intervention Services	\$ 9,789	\$ 21,281	\$ 2,711	\$ 27,279	\$ 35,022	\$ 39,400	\$ 39,451
Other	\$ 135,155	\$ 396,257	\$ 617,679	\$ 956,957	\$ 921,863	\$ 1,095,222	\$ 910,722
Support Services:							
Pupils	\$ 1,872,337	\$ 1,774,426	\$ 2,027,177	\$ 1,169,357	\$ 1,745,362	\$ 2,428,908	\$ 2,399,597
Instructional Staff	\$ 1,262,880	\$ 1,285,981	\$ 1,295,650	\$ 819,919	\$ 1,250,295	\$ 1,353,890	\$ 1,740,785
Board of Education	\$ 108,299	\$ 142,587	\$ 115,474	\$ 117,613	\$ 161,336	\$ 150,623	\$ 135,502
Administration	\$ 2,271,039	\$ 2,337,776	\$ 2,512,563	\$ 1,236,895	\$ 1,909,885	\$ 2,668,449	\$ 2,551,829
Fiscal	\$ 750,453	\$ 785,045	\$ 883,581	\$ 686,132	\$ 863,108	\$ 1,006,811	\$ 874,682
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	\$ 2,164,226	\$ 2,310,274	\$ 2,806,160	\$ 2,094,860	\$ 2,378,007	\$ 2,433,656	\$ 2,581,507
Pupil Transportation	\$ 1,904,089	\$ 1,961,171	\$ 2,279,703	\$ 1,713,050	\$ 2,217,919	\$ 2,204,768	\$ 2,257,954
Central	\$ 9,400	\$ 25,124	\$ 44,301	\$ 42,182	\$ 27,393	\$ 32,702	\$ 37,273
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	\$ 1,555,570	\$ 1,400,503	\$ 1,460,389	\$ 1,055,990	\$ 1,204,222	\$ 1,467,005	\$ 1,338,153
Extracurricular Activities	\$ 962,925	\$ 1,025,889	\$ 1,092,087	\$ 720,675	\$ 961,625	\$ 948,654	\$ 1,050,902
Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 831,823	\$ -	\$ -
Interest and Fiscal Charges	\$ 73,637	\$ 51,229	\$ 35,429	\$ 20,771	\$ 1,992,863	\$ 3,186,062	\$ 3,159,975
Cost of Issuance of Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 867,674	\$ -	\$ -
	<u>\$ 31,181,044</u>	<u>\$ 32,762,046</u>	<u>\$ 36,336,532</u>	<u>\$ 17,735,879</u>	<u>\$ 35,129,009</u>	<u>\$ 41,405,601</u>	<u>\$ 42,984,684</u>
<b>Program Revenues</b>							
Charges for Service							
Instruction:							
Regular	\$ 2,471,401	\$ 2,285,495	\$ 2,457,519	\$ 2,602,062	\$ 2,577,876	\$ 2,633,522	\$ 2,720,856
Support Services:							
Instructional Staff	\$ -	\$ 1,980	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400	\$ 18,865
Fiscal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	\$ 574,311	\$ 554,122	\$ 713,097	\$ 717,739	\$ 600,231	\$ 533,099	\$ 128,512
Extracurricular Activities	\$ 371,928	\$ 311,674	\$ 202,839	\$ 196,644	\$ 297,982	\$ 208,628	\$ 300,921
Operating Grants, Contribution, and Interest	<u>\$ 2,181,183</u>	<u>\$ 2,057,511</u>	<u>\$ 1,784,321</u>	<u>\$ 1,776,048</u>	<u>\$ 2,059,674</u>	<u>\$ 2,516,674</u>	<u>\$ 3,299,380</u>
<i>Total Program Revenues</i>	<u>\$ 5,600,823</u>	<u>\$ 5,210,782</u>	<u>\$ 5,157,776</u>	<u>\$ 5,292,493</u>	<u>\$ 5,535,763</u>	<u>\$ 5,892,323</u>	<u>\$ 6,468,534</u>
<i>Net Expense</i>	<u>\$ (25,580,221)</u>	<u>\$ (27,551,264)</u>	<u>\$ (31,178,756)</u>	<u>\$ (12,443,386)</u>	<u>\$ (29,593,246)</u>	<u>\$ (35,513,278)</u>	<u>\$ (36,516,150)</u>
<b>General Revenues</b>							
Income Tax	\$ -	\$ 815,967	\$ 4,302,786	\$ 4,535,898	\$ 4,998,002	\$ 5,395,851	\$ 5,307,410
Property Taxes Levied for:							
General Purposes	\$ 11,670,437	\$ 13,068,271	\$ 12,101,011	\$ 12,382,691	\$ 16,677,291	\$ 18,399,275	\$ 18,325,752
Grants and Entitlements not Restricted to specific programs	\$ 15,811,893	\$ 15,306,117	\$ 15,507,417	\$ 15,112,212	\$ 15,126,275	\$ 15,270,540	\$ 14,882,727
Grants and Donations Restricted to specific programs	\$ 37,318	\$ 48,394	\$ 59,008	\$ 44,549	\$ 65,093	\$ 45,900	\$ 11,452,501
Investment Earnings	\$ 35,936	\$ 84,274	\$ 67,412	\$ 145,877	\$ 2,425,259	\$ 2,260,041	\$ 232,288
Miscellaneous	\$ 68,961	\$ 92,612	\$ 182,702	\$ 169,289	\$ 494,351	\$ 417,022	\$ 91,241
Gain on Sale of Capital Assets	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 165	\$ 10,512	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<i>Total General Revenues</i>	<u>\$ 27,624,545</u>	<u>\$ 29,415,635</u>	<u>\$ 32,220,501</u>	<u>\$ 32,401,028</u>	<u>\$ 39,786,271</u>	<u>\$ 41,788,629</u>	<u>\$ 50,291,919</u>
<i>Change in Net Position</i>	<u>\$ 2,044,324</u>	<u>\$ 1,864,371</u>	<u>\$ 1,041,745</u>	<u>\$ 19,957,642</u>	<u>\$ 10,193,025</u>	<u>\$ 6,275,351</u>	<u>\$ 13,775,769</u>

The District implemented GASB 68 in 2015

The District implemented GASB 75 in 2018

The District implemented GASB 84 in 2021

<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>
\$ 14,184,372	\$ 14,178,465	\$ 17,914,036
\$ 4,763,772	\$ 5,119,086	\$ 5,759,838
\$ 516,569	\$ 570,973	\$ 573,892
\$ 35,356	\$ 93,484	\$ 103,062
\$ 14,639	\$ 4,241	\$ -
\$ 2,361,032	\$ 2,983,374	\$ 3,118,389
\$ 1,394,568	\$ 1,497,785	\$ 989,592
\$ 123,049	\$ 143,530	\$ 123,929
\$ 2,429,459	\$ 2,505,611	\$ 2,774,998
\$ 1,027,224	\$ 971,103	\$ 1,021,027
\$ 2,666,793	\$ 2,689,820	\$ 5,298,741
\$ 2,902,884	\$ 2,231,276	\$ 2,446,373
\$ 88,684	\$ 33,111	\$ 11,919
\$ 1,349,632	\$ 5,082,207	\$ 1,563,920
\$ 1,084,085	\$ 1,318,791	\$ 1,670,936
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ 3,123,375	\$ 3,360,790	\$ 3,063,341
\$ -	\$ 764,607	\$ 247,777
<u>\$ 38,065,493</u>	<u>\$ 43,548,254</u>	<u>\$ 46,681,770</u>
\$ 990,251	\$ 1,032,282	\$ 1,138,502
\$ 20,989	\$ 14,137	\$ 1,235
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ 184,732	\$ 576,169	\$ 332,267
\$ 310,803	\$ 361,550	\$ 439,545
<u>\$ 4,908,596</u>	<u>\$ 3,856,423</u>	<u>\$ 4,196,032</u>
<u>\$ 6,415,371</u>	<u>\$ 5,840,561</u>	<u>\$ 6,107,581</u>
<u>\$ (31,650,122)</u>	<u>\$ (37,707,693)</u>	<u>\$ (40,574,189)</u>
\$ 5,982,757	\$ 6,755,539	\$ 6,614,498
\$ 14,186,623	\$ 18,014,258	\$ 20,334,401
\$ 14,369,171	\$ 14,450,699	\$ 14,361,444
\$ 18,728,135	\$ 7,171,997	\$ -
\$ 142,999	\$ 565,036	\$ 1,980,564
\$ 343,795	\$ 364,644	\$ 200,052
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<u>\$ 53,753,480</u>	<u>\$ 47,322,173</u>	<u>\$ 43,490,959</u>
<u>\$ 22,103,358</u>	<u>\$ 9,614,480</u>	<u>\$ 2,916,770</u>



**Northeastern Local School District**

Fund Balances- Governmental Funds

Last Ten Fiscal Years

*(accrual basis of accounting)*

Fiscal Year	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
<b>General Fund:</b>			
Nonspendable	\$ 84,814	\$ 97,565	\$ 82,256
Committed	\$ 63,335	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000
Assigned	\$ 6,939,399	\$ 966,858	\$ 1,638,696
Unassigned	<u>\$ (2,275,334)</u>	<u>\$ 5,695,921</u>	<u>\$ 7,610,254</u>
<i>Total General Fund</i>	\$ 4,812,214	\$ 6,771,344	\$ 9,342,206
 <b>All Other Governmental Funds</b>			
Nonspendable	\$ 19,377	\$ 37,561	\$ 14,750
Restricted	\$ 1,893,159	\$ 1,617,956	\$ 1,340,281
Committed	\$ 118,950	\$ 121,087	\$ 119,061
Unassigned (Deficit)	<u>\$ (73,406)</u>	<u>\$ (164,317)</u>	<u>\$ (107,022)</u>
<i>Total All Other Governmental Funds</i>	<u>\$ 1,958,080</u>	<u>\$ 1,612,287</u>	<u>\$ 1,367,070</u>
 <i>Total Governmental Funds</i>	<u><u>\$ 6,770,294</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 8,383,631</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 10,709,276</u></u>

*The District implemented GASB 84 in 2021*

<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>
\$ 95,771	\$ 59,592	\$ 70,421	\$ 79,218	\$ 58,892	\$ 71,657	\$ 62,259
\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 62,647
<u>\$ 11,893,913</u>	<u>\$ 14,794,233</u>	<u>\$ 18,397,101</u>	<u>\$ 19,472,030</u>	<u>\$ 18,880,275</u>	<u>\$ 21,770,697</u>	<u>\$ 24,407,152</u>
\$ 12,000,684	\$ 14,864,825	\$ 18,478,522	\$ 19,562,248	\$ 18,950,167	\$ 21,853,354	\$ 24,543,058
\$ 9,314	\$ 36,014	\$ 49,097	\$ 47,066	\$ 17,943	\$ 17,417	\$ 13,777
\$ 1,437,042	\$ 82,598,622	\$ 83,899,690	\$ 75,997,096	\$ 40,022,584	\$ 20,793,888	\$ 14,926,329
\$ 144,250	\$ 168,913	\$ 148,547	\$ 86,573	\$ 265,807	\$ 265,196	\$ 180,434
<u>\$ (90,940)</u>	<u>\$ (114,931)</u>	<u>\$ (58,929)</u>	<u>\$ (30,128)</u>	<u>\$ (214,439)</u>	<u>\$ (242,215)</u>	<u>\$ (2,565,055)</u>
<u>\$ 1,499,666</u>	<u>\$ 82,688,618</u>	<u>\$ 84,038,405</u>	<u>\$ 76,100,607</u>	<u>\$ 40,091,895</u>	<u>\$ 20,834,286</u>	<u>\$ 12,555,485</u>
<u>\$ 13,500,350</u>	<u>\$ 97,553,443</u>	<u>\$ 102,516,927</u>	<u>\$ 95,662,855</u>	<u>\$ 59,042,062</u>	<u>\$ 42,687,640</u>	<u>\$ 37,098,543</u>

**Northeastern Local School District**

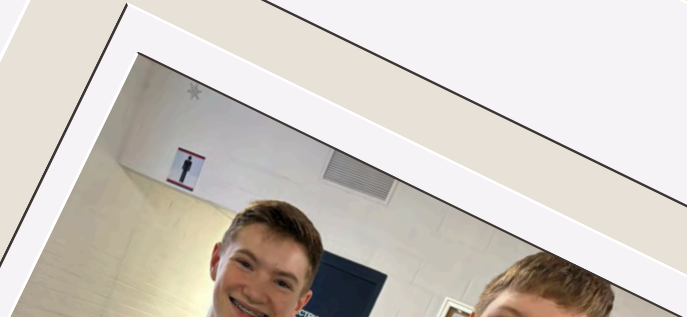
## Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

Fiscal Year	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
<b>REVENUES:</b>						
Property and Other Local Taxes	\$ 11,764,205	\$ 13,085,142	\$ 12,094,478	\$ 12,366,648	\$ 15,082,487	\$ 18,313,204
Income Taxes	\$ -	\$ 815,967	\$ 3,997,660	\$ 4,505,620	\$ 5,225,562	\$ 5,395,851
Intergovernmental	\$ 18,058,433	\$ 17,410,326	\$ 17,339,228	\$ 16,945,987	\$ 18,173,621	\$ 17,821,404
Interest	\$ 33,671	\$ 90,560	\$ 69,218	\$ 147,402	\$ 2,427,342	\$ 2,262,441
Tuition and Fees	\$ 2,456,820	\$ 2,271,579	\$ 2,457,519	\$ 2,602,062	\$ 2,577,876	\$ 2,664,095
Extracurricular Activities	\$ 373,928	\$ 313,654	\$ 300,241	\$ 307,100	\$ 297,982	\$ 283,774
Gifts and Donations	\$ 37,318	\$ 48,394	\$ 59,008	\$ 44,549	\$ 65,093	\$ 52,174
Customer Sales and Services	\$ 588,892	\$ 568,038	\$ 577,648	\$ 568,289	\$ 570,411	\$ 451,786
Miscellaneous	\$ 44,689	\$ 68,340	\$ 208,320	\$ 188,208	\$ 419,457	\$ 107,720
<i>Total Revenues</i>	<u>\$ 33,357,956</u>	<u>\$ 34,672,000</u>	<u>\$ 37,103,320</u>	<u>\$ 37,675,865</u>	<u>\$ 44,839,831</u>	<u>\$ 47,352,449</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>						
Current:						
Instruction:						
Regular	\$ 14,150,075	\$ 14,924,448	\$ 14,898,416	\$ 15,567,931	\$ 15,603,301	\$ 15,983,919
Special	\$ 3,530,052	\$ 3,657,437	\$ 4,178,246	\$ 4,305,414	\$ 4,591,704	\$ 4,953,031
Vocational	\$ 679,701	\$ 705,110	\$ 716,210	\$ 632,194	\$ 550,383	\$ 458,921
Student Intervention Services	\$ 9,789	\$ 11,115	\$ 1,226	\$ 25,120	\$ 35,022	\$ 39,400
Other	\$ 136,550	\$ 396,257	\$ 623,295	\$ 956,948	\$ 922,842	\$ 1,095,067
Support Services:						
Pupils	\$ 1,896,382	\$ 1,775,920	\$ 1,910,160	\$ 2,028,977	\$ 2,006,865	\$ 2,338,795
Instructional Staff	\$ 1,267,331	\$ 1,291,842	\$ 1,200,788	\$ 1,177,673	\$ 1,380,855	\$ 1,282,452
Board of Education	\$ 108,299	\$ 142,587	\$ 116,524	\$ 150,584	\$ 172,622	\$ 143,444
Administration	\$ 2,270,924	\$ 2,329,018	\$ 2,308,609	\$ 2,293,094	\$ 2,391,737	\$ 2,517,166
Fiscal	\$ 756,490	\$ 786,994	\$ 848,714	\$ 846,029	\$ 909,771	\$ 955,548
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	\$ 2,186,882	\$ 2,202,345	\$ 2,755,664	\$ 2,263,065	\$ 2,391,518	\$ 2,325,968
Pupil Transportation	\$ 1,822,974	\$ 1,957,166	\$ 2,113,164	\$ 1,983,191	\$ 2,604,145	\$ 2,046,342
Central	\$ 9,400	\$ 25,124	\$ 44,704	\$ 42,182	\$ 36,823	\$ 28,283
Operation of Non-Instructional/Shared Services	\$ 1,542,161	\$ 1,394,425	\$ 1,560,070	\$ 1,271,153	\$ 1,223,706	\$ 1,235,323
Extracurricular Activities	\$ 931,931	\$ 961,945	\$ 1,024,575	\$ 883,451	\$ 1,019,279	\$ 999,944
Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ 172,014	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,358,001	\$ 1,996,999
Debt Service:						
Principal	\$ 397,824	\$ 443,067	\$ 441,572	\$ 446,572	\$ 437,868	\$ 800,000
Interest	\$ 75,713	\$ 53,863	\$ 35,738	\$ 21,725	\$ 2,476,705	\$ 3,188,362
Cost of Issuance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 867,674	\$ -
<i>Total Expenditures</i>	<u>\$ 31,772,478</u>	<u>\$ 33,230,677</u>	<u>\$ 34,777,675</u>	<u>\$ 34,895,303</u>	<u>\$ 41,980,821</u>	<u>\$ 42,388,964</u>
					\$ -	
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>\$ 1,585,478</u>	<u>\$ 1,441,323</u>	<u>\$ 2,325,645</u>	<u>\$ 2,780,562</u>	<u>\$ 2,859,010</u>	<u>\$ 4,963,485</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES:</b>						
Transfers In	\$ 59,803	\$ 48,383	\$ 42,305	\$ 40,815	\$ 54,959	\$ 211,449
Proceeds from the Sale of Bonds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 79,335,000	\$ -
Other Financing Sources	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Premium on the Sale of Bonds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,777,255	\$ -
Inception of Lease	\$ -	\$ 172,014	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 81,828	\$ -
Transfers Out	\$ (59,803)	\$ (48,383)	\$ (42,305)	\$ (40,815)	\$ (54,959)	\$ (211,449)
<i>Total Other Financing Sources and Uses</i>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 172,014</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 81,194,083</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>	<u>\$ 1,585,478</u>	<u>\$ 1,613,337</u>	<u>\$ 2,325,645</u>	<u>\$ 2,780,562</u>	<u>\$ 84,053,093</u>	<u>\$ 4,963,485</u>
<b>Total Debt Service as % of Expenditures</b>	1.5%	1.5%	1.4%	1.3%	9.0%	9.4%

<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>
\$ 18,543,047	\$ 14,118,487	\$ 18,193,583	\$ 20,379,500
\$ 5,307,410	\$ 5,982,757	\$ 6,309,534	\$ 6,109,002
\$ 30,008,462	\$ 38,341,137	\$ 25,455,817	\$ 18,227,343
\$ 239,474	\$ 149,846	\$ 588,415	\$ 2,044,591
\$ 2,728,183	\$ 1,048,893	\$ 924,700	\$ 1,121,554
\$ 266,595	\$ 424,488	\$ 461,924	\$ 457,728
\$ 122,818	\$ 184,731	\$ 89,872	\$ 332,267
\$ 51,137	\$ 67,742	\$ 576,169	\$ 112,791
\$ 62,551	\$ 31,518	\$ 173,789	\$ 262,024
<u>\$ 57,329,677</u>	<u>\$ 60,349,599</u>	<u>\$ 52,773,803</u>	<u>\$ 49,046,800</u>
\$ 16,997,428	\$ 15,760,654	\$ 15,892,696	\$ 17,496,906
\$ 5,308,670	\$ 5,222,971	\$ 5,197,653	\$ 5,862,389
\$ 494,475	\$ 560,625	\$ 562,491	\$ 578,504
\$ 39,451	\$ 35,356	\$ 93,484	\$ 106,705
\$ 910,722	\$ 24,019	\$ 6,426	\$ -
\$ 2,305,086	\$ 2,543,005	\$ 2,979,713	\$ 3,170,691
\$ 1,727,359	\$ 1,546,918	\$ 1,540,498	\$ 1,023,827
\$ 135,502	\$ 124,320	\$ 144,301	\$ 124,268
\$ 2,489,941	\$ 2,813,927	\$ 2,530,499	\$ 2,856,395
\$ 909,868	\$ 1,097,689	\$ 1,007,612	\$ 1,054,155
\$ 2,589,343	\$ 2,981,174	\$ 2,868,897	\$ 2,887,610
\$ 2,249,716	\$ 2,765,453	\$ 2,924,389	\$ 2,626,043
\$ 37,273	\$ 12,170	\$ 107,480	\$ 12,149
\$ 1,315,680	\$ 1,653,249	\$ 1,525,278	\$ 1,515,871
\$ 1,058,899	\$ 1,128,515	\$ 1,320,649	\$ 1,822,630
\$ 22,111,604	\$ 54,894,264	\$ 26,562,513	\$ 9,586,479
\$ 690,000	\$ 770,000	\$ 805,000	\$ 845,000
\$ 3,159,975	\$ 3,130,775	\$ 3,099,275	\$ 3,066,275
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<u>\$ 64,530,992</u>	<u>\$ 97,065,084</u>	<u>\$ 69,168,854</u>	<u>\$ 54,635,897</u>
<u>\$ (7,201,315)</u>	<u>\$ (36,715,485)</u>	<u>\$ (16,395,051)</u>	<u>\$ (5,589,097)</u>
\$ 180,490	\$ 98,676	\$ -	\$ 55,000
\$ 36,833	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ 137,682	\$ 94,695	\$ 40,631	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<u>\$ (180,490)</u>	<u>\$ (98,676)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (55,000)</u>
<u>\$ 174,515</u>	<u>\$ 94,695</u>	<u>\$ 40,631</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<u>-7,026,800</u>	<u>\$ (36,620,790)</u>	<u>\$ (16,354,420)</u>	<u>\$ (5,589,097)</u>
8.8%	9.2%	8.8%	8.5%



Northeastern Local School District  
Property Tax Rates (Per \$1,000 of Assessed Valuation)  
Direct and Overlapping Governments  
Last Ten Collection (Calendar) Year

Fiscal Year	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
<b>Unvoted Millage:</b>										
Operating	<u>6.30</u>	<u>6.30</u>	<u>6.30</u>	<u>6.30</u>	<u>6.30</u>	<u>6.30</u>	<u>6.30</u>	<u>6.30</u>	<u>6.30</u>	<u>6.30</u>
<b>Voted Millage by Levy:</b>										
1976- Operating										
Residential/Agricultural Real	5.69	5.43	5.43	5.44	5.43	5.06	5.06	5.06	4.10	4.10
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	8.26	8.16	8.17	8.20	8.04	7.95	7.93	8.10	7.84	7.41
General Business and Public Utility Personal	16.64	16.64	16.64	16.64	16.64	16.64	16.64	16.64	16.64	16.64
1984- Operating										
Residential/Agricultural Real	1.74	1.67	1.67	1.67	1.67	1.55	1.55	1.55	1.26	1.26
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	2.63	2.59	2.60	2.61	2.56	2.53	2.52	2.58	2.49	2.36
General Business and Public Utility Personal	3.90	3.90	3.90	3.90	3.90	3.90	3.90	3.90	3.90	3.90
1988- Operating										
Residential/Agricultural Real	2.06	1.96	1.96	1.96	1.96	1.83	1.83	1.83	1.48	1.48
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	3.19	3.15	3.15	3.16	3.10	3.07	3.06	3.13	3.02	2.86
General Business and Public Utility Personal	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50
1992- Operating										
Residential/Agricultural Real	1.58	1.51	1.51	1.51	1.51	1.40	1.41	1.41	1.14	1.14
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	2.62	2.59	2.59	2.60	2.55	2.52	2.52	2.57	2.49	2.35
General Business and Public Utility Personal	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
1995- Operating										
Residential/Agricultural Real	1.73	1.65	1.65	1.65	1.65	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.25	1.24
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	2.56	2.53	2.53	2.54	2.49	2.46	2.46	2.51	2.43	2.30
General Business and Public Utility Personal	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80
1995- Bond										
Residential/Agricultural Real	0.94	0.87	0.85	0.84	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	0.94	0.87	0.85	0.84	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
General Business and Public Utility Personal	0.94	0.87	0.85	0.84	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2004- Operating										
Residential/Agricultural Real	5.18	4.95	4.95	4.95	4.95	4.60	4.61	4.61	3.74	3.74
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	6.00	5.92	5.93	5.96	5.84	5.77	5.76	5.88	5.88	5.38
General Business and Public Utility Personal	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
2008- Permanent Improvement										
Residential/Agricultural Real	0.96	0.91	0.91	0.91	0.91	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.69	0.69
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	1.00	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.97	0.96	0.96	0.98	0.95	0.90
General Business and Public Utility Personal	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
2018- Bond Levy										
Residential/Agricultural Real	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.46	8.36	7.71	7.49	6.99	5.77	5.62
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.46	8.36	7.71	7.49	6.99	5.77	5.62
General Business and Public Utility Personal	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>8.46</u>	<u>8.46</u>	<u>7.71</u>	<u>7.49</u>	<u>6.99</u>	<u>5.77</u>	<u>5.62</u>
<b>Total Voted Millage by Type of Property</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	19.87	18.94	18.93	27.39	26.44	24.54	24.33	23.84	19.43	19.28
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	27.20	26.79	26.82	35.37	33.91	32.97	32.70	32.74	30.87	29.18
General Business and Public Utility Personal	<u>38.78</u>	<u>38.71</u>	<u>38.69</u>	<u>47.14</u>	<u>46.30</u>	<u>45.55</u>	<u>45.33</u>	<u>44.83</u>	<u>43.61</u>	<u>43.46</u>
<b>Total Millage by Type of Property</b>										
Residential/Agricultural Real	26.17	25.24	25.23	33.69	32.74	30.84	30.63	30.14	25.73	25.58
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Real	33.50	33.09	33.12	41.67	40.21	39.27	39.00	39.04	37.17	35.48
General Business and Public Utility Personal	<u>45.08</u>	<u>45.01</u>	<u>44.99</u>	<u>53.44</u>	<u>52.60</u>	<u>51.85</u>	<u>51.63</u>	<u>51.13</u>	<u>49.91</u>	<u>49.76</u>

Source: Ohio Department of Taxation

The rates presented for a particular calendar year are the rates that, when applied to the assessed values presented in the Assessed Value Table, generated the property tax revenue for that year.

Rates may only be raised by obtaining the approval of the voters at a public election.

Real property tax rates are reduced so that inflationary increases in value do not generate additional taxes. Real property is reappraised every six years and property values are updated in the third year following each reappraisal.

(1) The overlapping rates by taxing district are presented for all overlapping governments by type of government and property type. Each corresponding range provides the lowest and highest tax rate for each type of property by government type. All property tax rates for each type of government fall within the ranges presented.

Northeastern Local School District  
Assessed Valuation and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property  
Last Ten Collection (Calendar) Year

	Real Property			
	Assessed Values			
Collection Year	Residential/ Agricultural	Commercial/ Industrial/PU	Total Real Property	Estimated Actual Value
2015	\$ 412,789,260	\$ 51,500,430	\$ 464,289,690	\$ 1,326,541,971
2016	\$ 413,851,080	\$ 49,121,630	\$ 462,972,710	\$ 1,322,779,171
2017	\$ 435,337,180	\$ 49,443,060	\$ 484,780,240	\$ 1,385,086,400
2018	\$ 437,257,630	\$ 49,560,270	\$ 486,817,900	\$ 1,390,908,286
2019	\$ 440,550,490	\$ 53,653,810	\$ 494,204,300	\$ 1,412,012,286
2020	\$ 476,061,750	\$ 54,531,730	\$ 530,593,480	\$ 1,515,981,371
2021	\$ 478,263,970	\$ 54,772,700	\$ 533,036,670	\$ 1,522,961,914
2022	\$ 480,163,940	\$ 54,386,220	\$ 534,550,160	\$ 1,527,286,171
2023	\$ 594,738,770	\$ 55,931,100	\$ 650,669,870	\$ 1,859,056,771
2024	\$ 597,623,750	\$ 69,334,890	\$ 666,958,640	\$ 1,905,596,114

Real property is reappraised every six years with a State mandated update of the current market value in the third year following each reappraisal.

The assessed value of real property (including public utility real property) is 35 percent of estimated true value. The assessed value of public utility personal property ranges from 25 percent of true value for railroad property to 88 percent for electric transmission and distribution property. General business tangible property was assessed in previous years at 25 percent for machinery and equipment and 23 percent for inventories. General business tangible personal property tax has been phased out. The assessment percent was 18.75 percent for 2006, 12.5 percent for 2007, 6.25 percent for 2008, and zero for 2009. Beginning in 2007, House Bill 66 switched telephone companies from being public utilities to general business taxpayers and began a four year phase out of the tangible personal property tax on local and inter-exchange telephone companies. No tangible personal property taxes were levied or collected in 2009 from general business taxpayers, except telephone companies whose last year to pay tangible personal property tax is 2010. The percentages for telecommunications are 10.0 percent for 2009, 5.0 percent for 2010 and zero for 2011.

The tangible personal property values associated with each year are the values that, when multiplied by the applicable rates, generated the property tax revenue billed in that year. For real property, the amounts generated by multiplying the assessed values by the applicable rates would be reduced by the 10 percent rollback, 2 1/2 percent rollback, and homestead exemptions before being billed. The 10 percent rollback for commercial/industrial property was eliminated in 2006.

Source: Ohio Department of Taxation

(1) Ratio represents assessed value/total estimated actual value.



Tangible Personal Property		Total		Ratio (1)	Direct Rate (per \$1,000 of assessed value)
Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value		
\$ 11,512,380	\$ 46,049,520	\$ 475,802,070	\$ 1,372,591,491	34.66	45.09
\$ 11,937,120	\$ 47,748,480	\$ 474,909,830	\$ 1,370,527,651	34.65	45.08
\$ 13,492,340	\$ 53,969,360	\$ 498,272,580	\$ 1,439,055,760	34.62	45.01
\$ 14,877,870	\$ 59,511,480	\$ 501,695,770	\$ 1,450,419,766	34.59	44.99
\$ 15,162,440	\$ 60,649,760	\$ 509,366,740	\$ 1,472,662,046	34.59	55.50
\$ 23,944,110	\$ 95,776,440	\$ 554,537,590	\$ 1,611,757,811	34.41	54.85
\$ 25,894,870	\$ 103,579,480	\$ 558,931,540	\$ 1,626,541,394	34.36	53.36
\$ 26,913,030	\$ 107,652,120	\$ 561,463,190	\$ 1,634,938,291	34.34	51.13
\$ 28,035,090	\$ 112,140,360	\$ 678,704,960	\$ 1,971,197,131	34.43	49.91
\$ 28,364,080	\$ 113,456,320	\$ 695,322,720	\$ 2,019,052,434	34.44	49.76

Northeastern Local School District  
Property Tax Levies and Collections - Real, Public Utility Personal  
and General Business Personal Property  
Last Ten Collection (Calendar) Year

Collection Year	Total Tax Levied	Current Tax Collection	Percent of Current Levy Collected	Delinquent Tax Collection	Total Tax Collections	Percent of Total Collections to Total Levy	Outstanding Delinquent Taxes	Percent of Outstanding Delinquent Taxes to Total Tax Levied
2013	\$ 12,268,029	\$ 11,517,038	93.9%	\$ 7,988	\$ 11,525,026	93.9%	\$ 743,003	6.5%
2014	\$ 12,447,200	\$ 11,695,076	94.0%	\$ 76,517	\$ 11,771,593	94.6%	\$ 675,607	5.8%
2015	\$ 12,347,894	\$ 11,761,318	95.2%	\$ 107,728	\$ 11,869,046	96.1%	\$ 478,848	4.1%
2016	\$ 12,289,035	\$ 11,635,413	94.7%	\$ 156,439	\$ 11,791,852	96.0%	\$ 497,183	4.3%
2017	\$ 12,577,803	\$ 12,042,404	95.7%	\$ 53,471	\$ 12,095,875	96.2%	\$ 481,928	4.0%
2018	\$ 12,651,621	\$ 12,007,741	94.9%	\$ 255,614	\$ 12,263,355	96.9%	\$ 388,266	3.2%
2019	\$ 16,725,962	\$ 15,796,172	94.4%	\$ 298,130	\$ 16,094,302	96.2%	\$ 631,660	4.0%
2020	\$ 16,798,726	\$ 16,461,570	98.0%	\$ 292,194	\$ 16,753,764	99.7%	\$ 44,962	0.3%
2021	\$ 16,903,319	\$ 16,458,896	97.4%	\$ 359,643	\$ 16,818,539	99.5%	\$ 84,780	0.5%
2022	\$ 17,031,246	\$ 16,620,135	97.6%	\$ 304,055	\$ 16,924,190	99.4%	\$ 107,056	0.6%
2023	\$ 17,816,035	\$ 17,473,308	98.1%	\$ 377,488	\$ 17,850,796	102.2%	\$ 474,720	2.7%

\*Source Clark County Auditor

Northeastern Local School District  
Principal Real Property Taxpayers  
Tax Year 2023

	Taxpayer	Assessed Value	Percentage of Real Property Assessed Valuation	Rank in 2018 (1)
1	American Transmission Systems	\$ 15,655,530	3.1%	4
2	Ohio Edison	\$ 9,148,840	1.8%	1
3	Navistar Inc	\$ 6,359,040	1.2%	2
4	Trioly Healthcare of Springfield	\$ 4,072,250	0.8%	
5	Spring Meadow LLC	\$ 2,220,480	0.4%	7
6	Springfield Northridge Apartments	\$ 1,804,220	0.4%	5
7	Eaglewood Property Holdings LLC	\$ 1,697,500	0.3%	6
8	Woodland Manor Property Holding LLC	\$ 1,697,500	0.3%	8
9	Springfield Hufford Associates	\$ 1,463,250	0.3%	10
10	Kettering Network Services	\$ 1,438,210	<u>0.3%</u>	
	Subtotal	<u>\$ 45,556,820</u>	<u>8.9%</u>	
	All Others	<u>\$ 463,809,920</u>	<u>91.1%</u>	
	Total Assessed Valuations	<u><u>\$ 509,366,740</u></u>	<u><u>100.0%</u></u>	

Source - Clark County Auditor Office

(1) Software conversion at the Clark County Auditor Office made the data to compare from 2018

**Northeastern Local School District**

## Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt

June 30, 2023

<u>Jurisdiction</u>	<u>Debt Attributed to Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Percentage Applicable to District (1)</u>	<u>Amount Applicable to District</u>
Direct:			
Northeastern Local School District:			
School Improvement Bonds 2018	\$ 78,665,175	100.00%	\$ 78,665,175
Total Direct Debt	\$ 78,665,175		\$ 78,665,175
Overlapping:			
Clark County:			
General Obligation	\$ 18,306,000	21.26%	\$ 3,891,856
Springfield-Clark County Joint Vocational School District:			
HB 264	\$ 420,000	21.36%	\$ 89,712
City of Springfield:			
Bond Anticipation Note	\$ 1,510,400	11.64%	\$ 175,811
Total Overlapping Debt	\$ 20,236,400		\$ 4,157,378
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt	\$ 98,901,575		\$ 82,822,553

Source: Ohio Municipal Advisory Council

(1) Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the School District. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the School District. This process recognizes that, when considering the School District's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore, responsible for the repaying the debt of each overlapping government.

**Northeastern Local School District**

Ratio of General Obligation Debt to Estimated Atual Values, Personal Income and Debt Per Capita (1)  
 Last Ten Collection (Calendar) Year

Fiscal Year	Outstanding Debt	Estimated Actual Values	Bond Retirement Fund Net Position	Population	Total Personal Income	Ratio of Debt to Estimated Actual Value	Ratio of Debt to Personal Income	Net Debt Per Capital	Effective Millage (1)
2015	\$ 1,672,093	\$ 474,734,320	\$ 910,953	22,536	\$ 599,015,804	0.4%	0.3%	\$ 33.77	0
2016	\$ 1,257,821	\$ 475,802,070	\$ 912,283	22,250	\$ 623,524,668	0.3%	0.2%	\$ 15.53	0
2017	\$ 838,549	\$ 474,909,830	\$ 838,549	22,161	\$ 634,734,497	0.2%	0.1%	\$ -	0
2018	\$ 81,112,225	\$ 498,272,580	\$ 904,819	21,821	\$ 656,606,321	16.3%	12.4%	\$ 3,675.70	8.46
2019	\$ 81,065,485	\$ 501,695,770	\$ 1,887,578	22,012	\$ 711,641,908	16.2%	11.4%	\$ 3,597.03	8.36
2020	\$ 80,218,715	\$ 509,366,740	\$ 1,886,492	20,801	\$ 737,042,204	15.7%	10.9%	\$ 3,765.79	7.71
2021	\$ 79,481,945	\$ 554,537,590	\$ 3,292,430	20,801	\$ 732,265,509	14.3%	10.9%	\$ 3,662.78	7.49
2022	\$ 78,665,175	\$ 558,881,540	\$ 1,685,812	20,801	\$ 804,960,970	14.1%	9.8%	\$ 3,700.75	6.99
2023	\$ 77,773,406	\$ 678,704,960	\$ 1,618,872	20,801	\$ 818,680,079	11.5%	9.5%	\$ 3,661.10	5.77
2024	\$ 76,921,636	\$ 695,322,720	\$ 1,652,905	20,801	\$ 818,680,079	11.1%	9.4%	\$ 3,618.52	5.62

Source: Ohio Department of Taxation

(1) The District currently has one Debt Issue support by Bond Levy and 1/2 mil State Law mandated.

**Northeastern Local School District**  
Computation of Legal Debt Margin  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Total Assessed Value	\$ 474,909,830	\$ 498,272,580	\$ 494,694,410
Overall Debt Limitation - 9% of assessed value (1)	\$ 42,741,885	\$ 44,844,532	\$ 44,522,497
Gross Indebtedness Authorized by the School District	\$ 1,672,093	\$ 1,257,821	\$ 838,549
Less Exempted Debt			
Energy Conservation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Debt within the 9% Limitation	\$ 1,672,093	\$ 1,257,821	\$ 838,549
Less amount available in debt service fund	\$ (898,737)	\$ (897,016)	\$ (901,278)
Net Debt within the 9% Limitation	\$ 773,356	\$ 360,805	\$ (62,729)
Legal Debt Margin within the 9% Limitation	<u>\$ 41,968,529</u>	<u>\$ 44,483,727</u>	<u>\$ 44,585,226</u>
Legal Debt Margin as a Percentage of Debt Limit	98.2%	99.2%	100.1%
Unvoted Debt Limitation .10% of Assessed Value (1)	\$ 474,910	\$ 498,273	\$ 494,694
Gross Indebtedness Authorized by the School District	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal Debt Margin within .10% limitation	<u>\$ 474,910</u>	<u>\$ 498,273</u>	<u>\$ 494,694</u>
Unvoted Legal Debt Margin as a Percentage of Excess Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	100%	100%	100%

(1) Ohio Bond Law sets a limit of 9 percent for voted debt and .10 percent for unvoted debt.

<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>
\$ 502,816,800	\$ 509,666,430	\$ 554,537,590	\$ 558,931,540	\$ 561,463,190	\$ 678,704,960	\$ 695,322,720
\$ 45,253,512	\$ 45,869,979	\$ 49,908,383	\$ 50,303,839	\$ 50,531,687	\$ 61,083,446	\$ 62,579,045
\$ 79,335,000	\$ 79,335,000	\$ 78,535,000	\$ 77,845,000	\$ 77,075,000	\$ 76,270,000	\$ 75,385,000
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ 79,335,000	\$ 79,335,000	\$ 78,535,000	\$ 77,845,000	\$ 77,075,000	\$ 76,270,000	\$ 75,385,000
\$ (906,002)	\$ (1,278,328)	\$ (1,262,820)	\$ (2,647,557)	\$ (1,276,054)	\$ (1,271,741)	\$ (1,216,267)
\$ 78,428,998	\$ 78,056,672	\$ 77,272,180	\$ 75,197,443	\$ 75,798,946	\$ 74,998,259	\$ 74,168,733
\$ (33,175,486)	\$ (32,186,693)	\$ (27,363,797)	\$ (24,893,604)	\$ (25,267,259)	\$ (13,914,813)	\$ (11,589,688)
-73.3%	-70.2%	-54.8%	-49.5%	-50.0%	-22.8%	-18.5%
\$ 502,817	\$ 509,666	\$ 554,538	\$ 558,932	\$ 561,463	\$ 678,705	\$ 695,323
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ 502,817	\$ 509,666	\$ 554,538	\$ 558,932	\$ 561,463	\$ 678,705	\$ 695,323
100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%



Northeastern Local School District  
Enrollment  
Last Ten Years

<u>Year</u>	<u>PS</u>	<u>K</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>Total</u>
2015	60	215	243	279	248	249	267	242	274	276	260	316	239	251	3419
2016	56	229	223	234	288	255	260	260	255	292	259	247	246	245	3349
2017	57	239	234	230	234	280	251	261	261	251	279	256	209	236	3278
2018	55	201	231	223	231	234	274	232	231	228	232	258	242	202	3074
2019	84	240	220	227	254	244	251	283	227	239	245	230	202	196	3142
2020	91	206	240	215	233	241	242	265	261	230	237	251	186	193	3091
2021	54	235	210	234	211	223	236	238	232	262	229	252	236	211	3063
2022	106	242	237	205	237	210	224	220	218	232	271	220	248	221	3091
2023	80	181	260	244	218	245	212	229	219	226	236	277	231	246	3104
2024	203	152	176	259	241	217	246	228	222	233	244	229	185	171	3006
Northeastern	61	83	53	88	69	57	72	76	64	66	88	88	62	58	985
Kenton Ridge	142	69	123	171	172	160	174	152	158	167	156	141	123	113	2021

Source: School District Records

**Northeastern Local School District**

Employee by Function

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Governmental Activities										
Instruction										
Regular	163	170	166	155	153	154	153	163	162	161
Special	30	30	29	31	29	33	33	31	31	31
Vocational	8	7	7	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Support Services										
Pupils	22	21	21	19	18	19	19	19	19	19
Instructional Staff	49	45	44	47	54	52	52	56	57	61
Administration	32	32	30	30	29	29	33	31	33	33
Fiscal	7	7	7	7	7	7	6	7	6	7
Operation & Maintenance	19	20	21	22	22	23	23	24	25	26
Pupil Transportation	34	32	32	32	33	33	34	34	30	34
Non-Instructional Services	<u>29</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>21</u>
Total	<u>393</u>	<u>389</u>	<u>382</u>	<u>372</u>	<u>374</u>	<u>379</u>	<u>379</u>	<u>393</u>	<u>388</u>	<u>398</u>

**Northeastern Local School District**

Percentage of Students who Receive Free and Reduced Lunches

Last Ten Fiscal Years

<u>Fiscal</u>						<u>Total</u>	
<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Students</u>	<u>Free</u>	<u>% Free</u>	<u>Reduced</u>	<u>% Reduced</u>	<u>Disadvantage</u>	<u>% Total</u>
2015	3370	949	28.2%	176	5.2%	1125	33.4%
2016	3295	405	12.3%	90	2.7%	495	15.0%
2017	3208	878	27.4%	178	5.5%	1056	32.9%
2018	3086	823	26.7%	175	5.7%	998	32.3%
2019	3142	809	25.7%	182	5.8%	991	31.5%
2020	3091	725	23.5%	152	4.9%	877	28.4%
2021	3009	694	23.1%	68	2.3%	762	25.3%
2022	3091	672	21.7%	98	3.2%	770	24.9%
2023	3104	619	19.9%	52	1.7%	671	21.6%
2024	3102	1173	37.8%	159	5.1%	1332	42.9%

**Northeastern Local School District**

## Building Statistics

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Building	Primary Use	Year Built/Renovated	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Northeastern High School	High School 9 to 12	1952/1974	442	405	383	370	319	318	353	358	384	-
Kenton Ridge High School	High School 9 to 12	1978/2002	627	596	599	542	554	551	579	606	608	-
Northridge Elementary	Elementary K to 5	1961/1996	416	427	464	447	431	418	420	414	417	-
South Vienna Elementary	Elementary K to 5	1961/1974	608	584	560	510	553	501	419	432	507	-
Rolling Hills Elementary	Elementary K to 5	1972/1996	535	531	499	502	536	549	505	507	511	-
Northridge Middle	Middle School 6 to 8	1961/1996	492	509	478	437	452	459	461	449	448	-
South Vienna Middle	Middle School 6 to 8	1961/1996	299	297	295	266	297	295	272	219	149	-
Total			<u>3,419</u>	<u>3,349</u>	<u>3,278</u>	<u>3,074</u>	<u>3,142</u>	<u>3,091</u>	<u>3,009</u>	<u>2,985</u>	<u>3,024</u>	-
<b>Northeastern Campus</b>	<b>Pre-K to 12</b>	<b>August-22</b>										
Northeastern Elementary	Elementary K-5	August-22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	595	619
Northeastern Middle & High School	Middle School 6 to 12	August-22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	511	435
Total Northeastern Campus			<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,106</u>	<u>1,054</u>
<b>Kenton Ridge Campus</b>	<b>Pre-K to 12</b>	<b>August-23</b>										
Kenton Ridge Elementary	Elementary K-5	August-23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,037	1,146
Kenton Ridge Middle & High School	Middle School 6 to 12	August-23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	881	902
Total Kenton Ridge Campus			<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,918</u>	<u>2,048</u>
Total											<u>3,024</u>	<u>3,102</u>

Source: School District Records

**Northeastern Local School District**

Per Pupil Cost

Last Ten Fiscal Years

<u>Year</u>	<u>General Governmental Expenditures (1)</u>	<u>Average Daily Membership</u>	<u>Per Pupil Cost</u>	<u>Teaching Staff</u>	<u>Pupils per Teacher</u>
2015	\$ 31,772,478	3,419	\$ 9,293	201	17.0
2016	\$ 33,230,677	3,349	\$ 9,923	207	16.2
2017	\$ 34,777,675	3,278	\$ 10,609	202	16.2
2018	\$ 34,895,303	3,074	\$ 11,352	191	16.1
2019	\$ 41,980,821	3,142	\$ 13,361	193	16.3
2020	\$ 42,388,964	3,091	\$ 13,714	192	16.1
2021	\$ 42,467,256 (2)	3,009	\$ 14,113	191	15.8
2022	\$ 42,170,820 (2)	3,091	\$ 13,643	199	15.5
2023	\$ 42,606,341 (2)	3,104	\$ 13,726	198	15.7
2024	\$ 45,049,418 (2)	3,102	\$ 14,523	197	15.7

(1) Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds

(2) Removed the Capital Outlay Expenditures for the Building Project for better compaison

**This page intentionally left blank.**

# OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE KEITH FABER



**NORTHEASTERN LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**CLARK COUNTY**

**AUDITOR OF STATE OF OHIO CERTIFICATION**

This is a true and correct copy of the report, which is required to be filed pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in the Office of the Ohio Auditor of State in Columbus, Ohio.



**Certified for Release 12/23/2025**

65 East State Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215  
Phone: 614-466-4514 or 800-282-0370

This report is a matter of public record and is available online at  
[www.ohioauditor.gov](http://www.ohioauditor.gov)